

(601)

1847 Feb 19
1848 Aug 16

1847 Feb 19
1848 Aug 16
7

Josiah Hammond

P P P P

24 1
13 10 61

Josiah Hammond

Supplies

Josiah

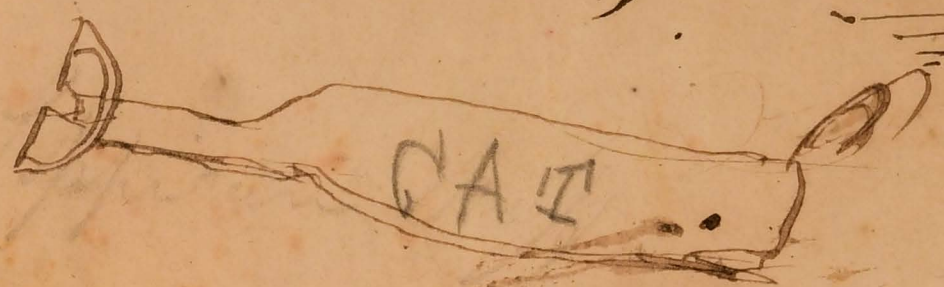
of the 1st of June

Josiah & Hammond's Book Presented to Him By
His uncle Leonard Hammond on Board of Ship George
Feb 17th 1847

On Board Ship Lalla Rookh of New Bedford of
Cruising of By French Rock Pacific Ocean

Hesperian
Josiah N. Hammond John H. Hooking

Typical *Map* *By* *NY*
Josiah & Hammond



Josiah & Hammond *Map*

John H. Hooking

John H. Hooking

Josiah & Hammond



And Ship Lalla Rookh New Bedford

Josiah & Hammond

Josiah



40 56 06

01-3
01-3
05
052

05 5/21
2 1/2
05 1/2

6/105

Hugh Nelson Fairbairn

Frank Hammond

No

Sketch of P. Hammond

Charles A
Hammond

Sketch of Hammond

Sketch of Hammond

Charles
A Hammond

A Journal of an Intended Voyage from New Bedford to the
Indian and Pacific Oceans On Board of Ship Lalla Rookh
Under Command Master Kept By Josiah N. Hammond
Commenced Nov 14th 1844

At 8 AM took our anchor and stood down the bay under
whole topsails with a strong wind from the N.W. at 11 AM
Discharged the pilot at 4 PM closed reefed the topsails and chose
Watches at 7 set the watch for the night the starboard watch
The first watch all hands employed in stowing anchors and
Chains and Lashing boats Sounded this day

Friday Nov 15th 1844

This day commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from N.W.
During the day at 4 AM set all sail middle and latter part
much the same all hands employed in breaking out between decks
Stowing away wood and Lashing spars and putting on chafing
Gear Sounded this Day Latitude $32^{\circ} 18' N$

Saturday Nov 16th 1844

Commences with fine weather and wind from N ship steering a
course to the E.S.E. middle part wind very light from E.N.E.
During S.E. by S. latter part very squally at 8 PM took in topsails
At 9 PM doubled reefed the topsails wind E.S.E. heading S.
All hands employed in Lashing spars and fitting boats saw
Several sails steering different courses Sounded Lat $38^{\circ} 47' N$

Sunday Nov 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with squally and rainy weather and a
strong breeze from E. to S.E. by E. ship on the southern tack at 7 AM
Wore ship to N.E. by E. middle part wind variable at 3 PM furled
The main sail and sent one watch below wore ship to East latter part
A strong breeze from S.E. heading E. Sounded Lat $37^{\circ} 39' N$

Monday Nov 18th 1844

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.W. steering a course E.S.E.
At 4 PM closed reefed the topsails at 2 AM took in the fore and
main topsails at 6 furled the fore sail and the ship to the wind
The watch employed in ship's duty at 9 PM the gale still increasing
With a heavy sea on Rolled the bow and waist boats under
But did no damage to them wore ship heaving to the S.E.
Sounded Lat $37^{\circ} 03' N$

Ship Tall Rock Bound for the Cape de Zircles island 1844

Thursday Nov 19th 1844

It still continues to blow very hard at 1 P.M. the wind shifted very suddenly from the S.E.W. to N.W. ship heading about W. the gale still increasing middle part blows heavy at 2 P.M. it began to moderate at 6 squared the yards set the fore sail and doubled reefed topsails steering S.E. saw a large ship steering E. latter part set whole topsails & sails

Wednesday November 20th 1844

Commenced with light variable air from W. to N.W. ship steering a course E.S.E. middle part light air and variable weather latter part wind from S.E. ship heading East All hands employed in fitting boats and other jobs about the ship see nothing soundly lat 38-28 N

Thursday Nov 21st 1844

These 24 hours commenced with squally rainy weather with strong winds from the E.S.E. ship heading N.E. under doubled reefed topsails at 2 P.M. furled the main sail at 3 wore ship to S.E. At 5 P.M. blew reefed the topsails latter part light variable the watch employed in various jobs saw nothing lat no obs

Friday Nov 22nd 1844

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N.E. ship steering a course S.E. by E at 9 A.M. set all sail At 2 P.M. wind shifted to the N.W. ship course the same at 6 spoke a Barque bound to Boston did not understand her name nor where from latter part the same soundly lat 37-28 N

Saturday Nov 23rd 1844

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and wind from the N.W. the ship steering a course S.E. by E. middle part saw 2 sails a steering on the wind to the N.W. latter part strong wind but pleasant weather the watch employed in ships duty lat 36-37

Sunday Nov 24th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather and a strong wind from W. ship steering a course S.E. by E. middle part the same latter part wind very strong at 11 o'clock P.M. doubled reefed the topsails ships course the same see nothing soundly no obs to day

Monday Nov 25 Commenced with strong wind from W. by S. and

pleasant ship steering E.S.E. middle and latter part the same see nothing the watch employed in ships duty so End Latitude 35-28 North

island 1844

and shifted
eg about 2
t 2 Pskit
re sail and
p steering E

W. ship
and variate
ding East
about

ro with strong
abled reefed
up to S.C.
riably the
no of

buze from
ot all sail
to same at
stand her
t 37-28 N
vised from
hart saw

t strong wind
uty latt 36-37

strong wind
latter part
the course the

om W by S and
see nothing
th

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering for Cape de Verde islands 1844
Tuesday Nov 26th 1844

This day commences with squally rainy weather with strong wind
From the **WSW** ship steering a course **ESE** at 1 A.M. furlled the
Main sail and doubled up the topsails middle part more mod-
erate at 8 A.M. set whole topsails latter fine weather with all
sail set So Ends Lat 35-03 N

Wednesday Nov 27th

This 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with a fine
Breeze from the **NW** ship steering a course **ESE** with all sail
Set middle part light wind from the **NE** latter part calm with
Very light air the watch employed in ships duty bounds lat 34-43 North

Thursday Nov 28th

Commences with fine pleasant breeze from the **WSW** ship steering **ESE**
Middle part light wind from the **WNW** at 8 A.M. saw a large
Sperm whale close to the ship lowered down 3 boats and chased
until 11 A.M. i should think he was galled by the ship as he was
In her wake when we lowered and he started a going over gear
To the **WSW** stood on a wind until 1 standing to the **WNW** then
Tacked to the **S** until 3 we then kept off our course latter part the
Same So ends lat 34-40 North

Friday Nov 29th

Ship day commences with fine and beautiful weather and
A fine breeze from **W** steering a course **ESE** middle part
Much the same at 8 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered
Down 3 boats chased until 12 M did not get fast saw a
Sail steering to the North the watch employed in ships duty
Latter part wind and weather much the same lat 34-21 N

Saturday Nov 30th

Commences with fine pleasant weather and wind from the **SW**
Ship steering a course **ESE** middle part saw a school of Black
Fish did not lower latter part the same So Ends lat 34-13 N

Sunday December 1st 1844

Commences with a fine and pleasant weather and a fine breeze
From the **S-W** steering **ESE** middle and latter part wind
Light saw several square rigged vessels a steering to the **ENE** ship

Monday Dec 2nd Commences with light wind from the **W**

Steering **ESE** middle and latter part much the same the watch employed
In breaking out the Barberroom for water jice oars and boats musts
And to make storage room do lat 33-41 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Bordered On a sperm whale voyage in 1844
Tuesday December 3rd

This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a light
wind from South ship steering full and by the wind a mid
and latter part wind and weather much the same the water
employed in sending out flying jib boom and setting up the
Rigging saw a sail steering to the ENE so ends no sail to day

Wednesday December 4th 1844

This day commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from
SW ship steering SE middle and latter part much the same
saw a sail steering to the NNE the watch employed in bending
The fly jib and sending up the Royal mast and yard lat 33-08

Thursday December 5th

These 24 hours commences with fine and pleasant weather and a
light wind from the WSW ship steering a course SE middle
Part much the same latter part light air from the SW ships course
The same saw a brig steering to the ENE the watch employed in
various jobs about the ship to End, latitude 31-47 North

Friday December 6th

Commences with fine weather and calms middle and latter
Part the same saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty
to End, Latitude 31-06 N

Saturday December 7th

This day commences with fine and beautiful weather with a light
breeze from the E ship steering a course S by W middle part wind
variable from NNE to E saw a large bright wasted ship steering
SW by W latter part the same all hands breaking out main
for water and hooping board also for plank to cover the beams
over to end, Lat 30-19 North

Sunday December 8th

Commences with light winds inclining to calms saw sail all
Hands employed in breaking out at 1 P.M. finished at 4 P.M.
cleared up the decks and washed them off middle and latter
Part pleasant and calm 2 sails in sight so ends lat 29-51 N

Monday December 9th 1844

Commences with fine and pleasant weather and calm with all
sail at middle Part much the same latter part took a breeze from
the Northward steering a course S by W under all sail sent out
the foremast studding sail had some rain the watch employed in
making sunset to end, lat.

Boige in 1844

a light
wind
the water
settling up the
to day

from
much the same
in bending
and latt 33-08
weather and a

S-E middle
S-W ships course
employed in
the
after
ships duty

the a light
middle part wind
ship steering

to maintain
over the beams

and all
at 4 PM
and latter
29-50 N

he with all
a breeze from
it sent out
employed in

Ship La Bella Roca Bound for the Cape de Verde
Tuesday December 10th 1844

Commenced with thick rainy weather under all sail
With foremast studding sail set middle part bloody
Latter part pleasant breezes with all sail set steering
S-W by W W W 2 sails in sight the watch employed in
Picking up spungum and other jobs secretly latt 27-48

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Northward ship steering across
S by W W W under all sail with fore mast studding sail set
Middle part thick weather latter part fresh breezes the watch
Employed in getting out water and picking up spungum
And other necessary jobs about the ship So ends latt 23-48 N

Thursday December 12th

This day commenced with fresh breezes from the N-E steering
A. course S by W W W under all sail with fore mast
Mast studding sail set middle and latter part strong
Breezes took in the fore and main top of sails at 12 noon
Took in the studding sail the watch employed in
making spungum So ends Latt 20-48 N

Friday December 13th

Commenced with N.E. trade hailing S by W W W under all
Sail the watch employed in ships duty middle part
Strong breezes singled up the topsails latter part much
the same So ends Latt 17-18 North

Saturday December 14th

Commenced with strong N.E. trade steering S by W at 4 PM
Made the island of St. Nicholas Dist 20 miles at 7 PM
Tacked ship off shore at 2 AM tacked in again at 12 noon
St Nicholas of sight astern So ends

Sunday December 15th

Commenced with strong N.E. trade steering S by E under all sail
steering for St Jagoes at 1 past 8 PM heeled to the wind on the
Starboard tack at 2 AM tacked ship to S.E. by S. at
6 AM saw the Island of St Jago bearing about S-W
Dist 10 miles from 7 to 10 AM quite moderate breeze

Monday December 16 Commenced with light

Breezes steering of St Jago middle part laging of wind
On the barge of the young Phoenix and Capt Bales of the Barb
Future breeze on board At 10 AM the Capt went on shore to buy

Ship Lalla Rookh laying off and on at St. Jago
Tuesday December 17th 1844

Commenced with fresh breeze from NE laying off and on
off the mouth of the harbour the boat on shore at 3 PM
The boat came on board the Captain still on shore middle
and latter part much the same at 10 PM the boat went
on shore again. Sounded

Wednesday December 18th

Commenced with fresh NE trades laying off and on at
2 PM the Captain came on board squared away for the
Cape of Good Hope in company with the young Phoenix
Shiped a man by the name of Harry a Dutchman middle
Part much the same the watch employed in heaving
out the main hatch way Sounded Lat 11-58 North

Thursday December 19th

Commenced with fresh NE trades steering South in company
with the young Phoenix middle and latter part pleasant
Saw nothing Sounded Lat 9-19 North

Friday December 20th

Commenced with pleasant breeze from NE steering a
Course S under all sail with foremast studding sail
set in company with the young Phoenix middle
and latter part much the same with a little rain
The watch employed in sorting out potatoes got out some
water Sounded Lat 7-09 N

Saturday December 21st

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a fine
Breeze from the NE steering S under all sail the
young Phoenix boats down for blackfish the watch
employed in sorting out potatoes and and getting out
Lower studding sail gear middle and latter part
Rainy Sounded Lat 4-42 N

Sunday December 22nd

These 24 hours light winds inclining to Calms under
all sail 4 sails in sight middle and latter part
Thick rainy weather at 7 AM saw Black fish
Lowered the boats the larboard boat got one Saw within
more Sounded Lat 4-10 N

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound Around ^{Town} Cape Good
Monday December 23rd 1844

These 24 hours commences with light winds inclining
To Calms 2 sails in sight middle part much the
Same latter part pleasant breeze under all sail the
Watch employed in minding the boiler and getting
Ready for boiling. Sails. Tuesday December 24

Tuesday December 24

Commences with rain with Calms at 3 P.M. the Capt
Went on board of the young Phoenix middle and latter
Part heavy showers of rain at 10 P.M. commenced boiling
The Hackfish. Sails. Lat 3:24 N

Wednesday December 25th

Commences with a fine and pleasant weather and a fine
Wind in company with the young Phoenix employed in
Boiling middle and latter part pleasant 3 sails in
sight the watch employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. boiled down
The works. Sails. Lat 2:10 N

Thursday December 26th

These 24 hours pleasant weather and a fine swell head
By the wind under all sail middle and latter part
much the same all hands employed in setting up the
Rigging 2 sails in Chooze new boats crew. Sails. Lat 2:00 N

Friday December 27th

Commences with fine pleasant breeze from W.S.W. the
Ship heads S. under all sail 2 sails in sight all hands
Employed in setting up the rigging middle part much the
The watch employed in breaking out the fore hole for water and
Hoisting up bread to Cooper's Store. Lat 00-06 South

Saturday December 28th

Commences with fine breeze stirring S.W. under all sail the
Watch employed in breaking out the fore hole at 3 P.M.
Stowed off middle and latter part much the same.
One sail in sight. Sails. Lat 2:26 South

Sunday December 29th

Commences with fresh breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail middle and latter part much the same
2 sails in sight. Sails. This Day
Lat 4:20 S

Ship. Lalla Rookh Bound around the Cape of Good Hope
Monday December 30th 1844

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward heading
to the Southward 2 sails in sight middle and latter part
Pleasant the watch employed in ships duty 6-4-5 P

Tuesday December 31st

These 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
All sail middle and latter part strong breezes the watch
Employed in ships duty 1 sail in sight 6-4-5 P

Wednesday January 1st 1845

This 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E. ship heading S.E.
W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same
Killed a hog for new years day 6-4-5 P

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W.
Under all sail middle and latter part strong breezes took in
the fore and main top 3 sails 6-4-5 P

Friday January 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. under
All sail middle and latter part much the same the watch
Employed in ships duty 6-4-5 P

Saturday January 4th

Commenced with pleasant weather under all sail steering S by
E middle and latter part much the same saw a Commet
But nothing more to end of this day

Sunday Jan 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering
S.S.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. saw the island of Chinadad
Bearing E.S.E. Dist about 30 miles at 4 P.M. washed off decks
middle and latter part pleasant steering South South

Monday Jan 6th

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
South under all sail middle and latter part pleasant
At 5 A.M. spoke the ship Harrison of New Bedford Capt
Bright bound home full 1600 of wright whale and 4300
Spinn sent letters home by her another ship to the windward
Bound home full with 2900 lbs of wright whale 17 months
into stores this day

Ship Lalla Rookh bound around Cape Good Hope
Tuesday Jan 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from
E.S.E. steering South under all sail middle and
Latter part much the same 1 sail in sight the watch
Employed in ships duty 2 sails

Wednesday Jan 8th

Fine pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering South
Under all sail middle and latter part the same
The watch employed in breaking out the main hatch
weigh 2 sails in sight 2 sails

Thursday Jan 9th

Commenced with pleasant weather steering S.W. under
All sail the watch employed in breaking out the main
Hatch very middle and latter part much the same 6 sail
In sight saw white water land at 2 P.M. 12 South

Friday Jan 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. steering
N.E. under all sail employed in breaking out the main
Hatch weigh 6 sail in sight spoke the Young Phoenix the
Captain went on board middle and latter part squally
With studding sails set 2 sails

Saturday Jan 11th

Commenced with squally weather under all sail 1 sail
In sight at 3 P.M. took a heavy squall took in sail for
It middle and latter part more moderate made
Sail set studding sails 2 sails in sight 2 sails

Lat 31° 06' South Longt 29° 20' West

Sunday Jan 12th

Commenced with a pleasant breeze with a heavy sea on steering
E.S.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight the watch employed in
Ships duty middle and latter part pleasant 2 sails

Monday Jan 13th

Commenced with breezes steering E.S.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight
Middle and latter part moderate the watch employed in
Ships duty at 12 noon more ship saw nothing of the whole
Wind fresh this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Staring for the Indian Ocean in 1845

Tuesday Jan 14th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes starting by the wind under
all sail middle and latter part fresh breezes with some rain
one sail in sight So ends

Wednesday Jan 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward starting to
the Southward under all sail sail in sight saw a jumbo
On the weather greater middle and latter part strong breeze
Got the fore top mast studding sail at 11 past 7 A.M. took
On the studding sail and daylight reefed the fore top sail

Thursday Jan 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward Staring S.W. by E.
under whole top sail one sail in sight at 11 past 4 P.M. spoke
The young Phoenix saw grampases middle part much the
same latter part thick rainy weather got out a basket
Bread blotted up the main top sail So ends

Friday Jan 17th

Commenced with thick rainy weather with strong breeze
under blotted reefed main top sail and docketed reefed fore
middle part more moderate latter part pleasant set
All sail the watch employed in ship's duty So ends

Saturday Jan 18th

Fresh breezes from the S.W. Staring S.W. by S. under all sail middle
and latter parts much the same broke out for fresh water
And filled up the casks with salt saw porpoises &c &c

Lat 34:02 South Longt 7:02 West

Sunday Jan 19th

Fresh breezes from the Westward starting East under whole top
sails the watch employed in filling the casks with salt
water at 4 P.M. finished well stowed off the fore hole middle
and latter part moderate and pleasant sail in sight
Killed a hog So ends

Monday Jan 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant starting
S.W. under all sail sail in sight at sunset blotted
reefed the top sails and furled the gills middle and
latter part much the same Lat 33:22 South Longt 27 miles West

Ship Lalla Rookh of Ly Cape of Good Hope 1845
Tuesday Jan 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all
sail at 3 P.M. set the fore topmast studding sail. The old saw had 7
kips at sunset took in sail middle and latter part much the
same let the gyps out of the topsails and set topsails

Wednesday Jan 22

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering E.S.
C. under all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle
And latter part pleasant set the lower studding sail the vessel
employed in ship's duty saw nothing but birds and lobst 6-00

Thursday Jan 23 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under
All sail with studding sails set middle and latter part
thick hazy weather soon

Friday Jan 24th

Commenced with light breezes with thick hazy weather under
All sail took in the studding sails middle and latter
part pleasant set the studding sails again saw grampuses

Saturday Jan 25th 1845

Commenced with fine pleasant weather under all sail with fore
topmast studding sail set at 4 P.M. sent out the lower studding
sail middle part shifted over the studding sails latter part
squally took in sail soon

Sunday Jan 26th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather steering S.E. under all sail
With all 3 studding sails set middle part much the same
Latter part squally took in sail saw porpoises twice lat 34-0 North
longt 16-00 East

Monday Jan 27th 1845

Pleasant breeze steering S.E. under all sail wind S.W. at 11 past
1 P.M. set the fore topmast studding sail middle and latter
part calm saw grampuses turned over the Starboard boat to
Saint Louis lat 35-42 North longt 17-16 East

Tuesday Jan 28th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather in steering to Calcutta
Employed in painting the Starboard boat at 4 P.M. the
Starboard and fore boat moved down the Exercise the lower
middle and latter parts pleasant steering S.E. by E. saw black fish
And for backs and grampuses turned over the Starboard boat to paint
saw sail lat 36-19 South

Ship Lalla Rookh of the Cape of Good Hope in 1845

Wednesday Jan 27th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts equally at 8 AM attended with heavy squalls Close reefed the fore top sail and doubled reefed the main and mizen and furlied the main sail Sounded

Thursday Jan 30th 1845

Commenced with squally weather under all sail short sail steering S.E. by E. took squalls from the N.W. middle part more moderate latter part made all sail the watch employed In ship duty killed a pig Sounded

Friday Jan 31st 1845

Fresh breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts light wind to which ship was Times saw porpoises Sounded

Saturday February 1st 1845

Light winds from S.E. steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same saw porpoises the watch employed in breaking out the fore hole for water Sounded

Lat 39° 11' South Longt 29° 12' East

Sunday February 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering S. by W. under all sail the watch employed in filling casks Water in the empty casks at 3 P.M. finished and subuked Down the masts at 4 P.M. washed off decks saw porpoises At 4 past 4 P.M. took the wind from N.E. steered S.E. by E. Set the studding sails middle and latter parts strong breezes

Monday Feb 3rd 1845

Strong winds from the Northward steering S.E. by E. under All sail with studding sails set took in the main top & studding sail and fore and mizen top sails middle and latter parts fresh breezes set top & studding sails Sounded

Tuesday Feb 4th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail with studding sails set at 4 past 3 P.M. took in the lower studding sail middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes a man fell over board lowered the boat and picked him up His name was barter Sounded

Ship Lalla Rookh bound on the Coast of New Holland to arrive
Wednesday Feb 5th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward steering S.E.
S.E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same
Saw nothing Sounded

Thursday Feb 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from all quarters steering S.E.
By E. under all sail middle and latter parts moderate with
Studding sails set at 12 M hauled in the studding sails and
Braced up the yards Lat 37=30 South Longt 42=30 East

Friday Feb 7th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes inclining to calm under
All sail middle and latter parts strong breezes took in the fore
And mizen top sails so on

Saturday Feb 8th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering S.E. by E. took in
The main top sail and doubled reefed the 3 topsails and took in the gill
And spanker middle part fouled the fore topsail and fore sail and shot
Reefed the main topsail latter part more moderate made sail again

Sunday Feb 9th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes inclining to calm looked out
For head middle part set the studding sails latter part pleasant
Breezes saw nothing so on

Monday Feb 10th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering S.E. by E.
under all sail with studding sails set middle part much the same
Latter part took in the studding sails and braced around the yards

Tuesday Feb 11th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward steering S.E.
under all sail at 12 noon sent out the studding sails middle and
latter part parts much the same sent out the main top studding
Sail fitted the gill and fore topmast staysail pendants served the
Fore braces saw porpoises steering for St Pauls to get some fish bones

Wednesday Feb 12th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail
With all three studding sails set middle and latter parts pleasant
Weather saw nothing of the Whale Breeds so on

Lat 38=00 South Longt 62=45 East

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to St Pauls to get some Fish
Thursday Feb 13th 1845

Commences with pleasant breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under
All sail with studding sails set middle part much the same
Latter part got out some water and a barrel of beef and broke out
The After hold in between decks saw porpoises sundry

Friday Feb 14th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all
Sail with studding sails set middle and latter parts squally with
Rain saw a plenty of brit sundry

Saturday Feb 15th 1845

Commences with strong winds from the westward steering E.S.E.
under all sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S.W.
for St Pauls saw a plenty of sulphur bottoms and porpoises but no
 sperm whales Sounded Lat 37-50 South Longt 73-43 East

Sunday Feb 16th 1845

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering E.S.E.
Under all sail at 4 PM washed off decks middle and latter
parts light winds inclining to calms saw porpoises sundry

Monday Feb 17th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calm steering
all around the compass middle and latter parts much the
same at 3 AM hefted to the wind at 5 hefted off again at
6 AM made St Pauls Amsterdam island employed in
getting ready the lines for fishing Sundry

Tuesday Feb 18th 1845

At 10 AM lowered 2 boats and went in shore and caught
some fish on the East side at 3 PM came on board again
And squared away for a brace steering E by S. all hands
Employed in cleaning fish middle and latter parts much
the same saw in back Sounded

Wednesday Feb 19th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward steering
E by S. under all sail with studding sails set and thick
Weather with fine backs in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant weather Caught a porpoise Sounded this Day
of bar back Sundry

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Holland to Cruice
Thursday Feb 20th 1845

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from the Westward
steering East under all sail sent out the lower and main
Top & studding sails middle part much the same latter
Parts took in the studding sails main top sail and
Doubled reefed the topsails Sails

Friday Feb 21st 1845

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward
steering E. under doubled reefed fore and main top
sails and whole main middle and latter parts
More moderate made all sail Sails

Saturday Feb 22nd 1845

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering
East under all sail at 4 P.M. sent foremast studding
sail middle part took in the fore and main top sails
latter part made all sail and braced up the yards

Sunday Feb 23rd 1845

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E. steering E.N.E.
East on a wind under all sail the watch employed in
ships duty at 4 P.M. washed off decks middle and latter
Parts pleasant Course Lat 33-40 South

Monday Feb 24th 1845

Commences with pleasant breezes from the S.E. steering E.N.E.
Under all sail bound to New Holland middle and latter
Parts pleasant put out the bow boat and painted the
Waist boats bars Saw nothing Sails

Tuesday Feb 25th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail
The watch employed in ships duty middle and latter parts
Fresh breeze at 12 M took in the 3rd & 4th sails Sails

Wednesday Feb 26th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. steering E.N.E. under
East on a wind at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle
part more moderate let the reef out of the main topsail and alone
out of the fore latter part strong winds Sails

Lat 29-20 South Longt 98-20 East

Ship Lilla Rookh Bound to New Holland to arrive in 18
Thursday Feb 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. steering S. by N.
under whole topsail gill down up and chamber at 6 PM down
Reefed the fore and main topsails middle and latter part
Strong breezes to come

Friday Feb 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. steering S. by N.
Under doubled reefed topsails at 2 PM saw breaches of the
ice then stood for them supposed them to be sperm whales at
about 3 lifted to the wind again middle part more moderate
Made all sail latter part took out the after hole for a bark
of bread &c. lat 28=50 South Longt 102=48 East

Saturday Feb 29 March 1st 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. by S. heading E.
Under all sail middle and latter parts moderate at 11
AM saw a school of sperm whales lowered 3 boats the boats
still in chase of the whales so will

Sunday March 2nd 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward about
in chase of whales at 3 PM the waist boat fastened and
~~WBL~~ above the bow boat took our line and we
went on board the ship middle and latter parts much the
same at daylight commenced cutting at 8 AM finished
to come lat 28=10 South Longt 104=25 East

Monday March 3rd 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. took ship to
see if we could not fall in with those whales again at 5 PM started
the works at sunset took in sail middle and latter part only
In boiling so on lat 28=12 South Longt 104=10 East

Tuesday March 4th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes steering sun by courses at 3 PM
Finished boiling and cleared up the decks middle and latter part moderate
Began last night to stand by the watches so on

Wednesday March 5th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. steering South under
All sail sent down the main royal yard painted the starboard
Boat over head at sunset doubled reefed middle and latter parts
pleasant let the reef out of the topsails so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on the Coast of New Zealand 1845

Thursday March 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
Doubled reefed fore topsail whole main and single reefed mizen at sunset
Doubled reefed the main topsail at day light washed off decks and
set the reef out of the topsails latth 28-40 South

Friday, March 7th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail broke out between deck and boomed the broad at 4 PM
Put out the new boat on the waist boat cranes and took in the
Old one At 6 PM tacked ship to East middle and latter
Parts moderate served the tangards to the fore rigging and
Set it up the starboard side saw porpoises soon

Saturday March 8th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. heading
E. under all sail employed in setting up the fore rigging the
Starboard side at sunset doubled reefed the topsails broke
Out in the fore hole and and put the oil down in between
Decks soon

Sunday March 9th 1845

Strong breezes from the S.E. heading East under double
Reefed topsails middle and latter parts much the same

Monday March 10th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. by S. heading E
By N. under doubled reefed fore topsail single reefed main
And mizen and jib and courses at sunset shortened
sail middle and latter parts much the same made sail
saw one sail soon latth 27-10 South longt 109-27 East

Tuesday March 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. heading E by N.
Under all sail spoke the English Bark Gardner of Hobart town
Noil middle and latter parts much the same made all sail

Wednesday March 12th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W.
Under whole topsails the Bark in sight employed in making
gunyarn at sunset doubled reefed the topsails furled the fore
main sail and spanker and wore ship to S.E. which S.W.
Middle part furled the fore and mizen topsails at daylight
set best reefed topsails soon

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Near New Holland in 1845

Thursday March 13th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed topsails middle and latter parts moderate made all sail starting S.W. the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the main rigging and setting it up sound.

Friday March 14th 1845

Moderate breezes inclining to calm starting S.W. under all sail the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the main rigging and setting it up middle part wind E.S.E. starting N.E. latter part wore ship to the Southward sound.

Saturday March 15th 1845

Moderate breezes from the Eastward starting to the Southward under all sail the watch to work on the mizen rigging the larboard side at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same latter part made sail kept her off W. by N. wind E.S.E. broke out the main hatch way for water and filled up the casks with salt seawater.

Sunday March 16th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward starting W. by N. under whole topsails employed in breaking out in the main hatch way for fresh water and filling up the casks. With sail at 4 P.M. washed off decks at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts blowy kept her N.W. let the reef out of the mizen topsail sound.

Monday March 17th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the Eastward starting N.W. under whole topsails at sunset hauled to the wind and took in sail middle and latter part much the same at day light made sail and wore ship to the westward. At 12 M kept her East the watch employed in making gunnysack sound.

Tuesday March 18th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from the Westward starting East under all sail watch employed in making gunnysack at sunset took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same hauled to the wind to S.E. wind S.W. latter part calm let the reef out of the topsails saw nothing sound.

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Coast of New Holland in 1845
Wednesday March 19th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and calm the watch
Employed in making spinnaker at sunset shortened
Sail middle and latter parts calms at day light made
All sail saw nothing so on

Thursday March 20th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms heading
E. by S. under all sail the watch employed in making
Spinnaker saw killers and blackfish at sunset doubled
Reefed the topsails middle and latter part calms let the
Reefs out of the topsails so on lat 28-26 South longt 150-24E

Friday March 21st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering to the
Eastward under all sail the watch employed in making spinnaker
At sunset took in the light sails middle part strong breeze
Doubled reefed the topsails so on

Saturday March 22nd 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from south steering E. by N. about
Reefed topsails at sunset took in the main sail fore and
Mizen topsails middle and latter part much the same
Doubled reefed topsails so on

Sunday March 23rd 1845

Commenced with strong winds from S. by E. steering E. by N.
Under doubled reefed topsails saw breas and a whales back
At sunset took in the fore and mizen topsails middle and
Latter parts strong breezes so on

Monday March 24th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. by E. heading N. by E.
Under doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail at sunset
Took in the fore sail and lost reefed the main topsail
Middle and latter parts strong breezes with a bad sea on
Laying to under lost reefed main topsail main spinnaker and
Fore topmast stay sail so on

Tuesday March 25th 1845

Commenced with strong gales laying to under lost reefed
Main topsail main spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail with
A bad sea on middle part much the same latter part more
Moderate under the spinnaker to repair so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Starting to the Eastward on New Holland

Wednesday March 26th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by S. steering E. by S. but
The planker set close reefed fore and main topsails middle
And latter parts much the same saw nothing so much

Thursday March 27th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by S. steering E. by S. under
Doubled reefed topsails at 4 past 3 P.M. spoke the ship Brant of
New Bedford 22 months with 400 100 sperm wore ship to S.W.
By S. middle and latter parts much the same set the foresail

Friday March 28th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by S. steering S.W.
by S. Under close topsails and foresail at 4 P.M. furled the foresail
one sail in sight saw Porpoises at Sunset furled the fore
and main topsails middle and latter part more moderate

Saturday March 29th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. by S. steering S.W.
by S. under close reef main topsail at 1 P.M. loosed the fore
and main topsails wore ship to E.N.E. spoke the ship Brant
again Captain went on board middle and latter part much
the same spoke the Marator of New Bedford Capt Cook
21 months out 17 hundred barrels of Oil 1 hundred of it 3 sperm
let the Brant have 12 barrels of meat and 4 cask of Bread

Sunday March 30th 1845

Strong breezes from the S.E. by S. steering Sunday courses
in company with the Brant and Marator at 4 P.M. furled
the fore and main topsails and foresail wore ship to
E.N.E. middle and latter part pleasant set whole topsail
keep her N.E. by E for Tokang lat 25.20.9

Monday March 31st 1845

Pleasant breezes steering N.E. by E under whole main topsail
and double reef fore and main at Sunset double reefed the
main topsail middle and latter part much the same
at daylight made all sail

Tuesday April 1st 1845

Pleasant breezes from the South east steering N.E. by E under all
sail the watch employed in making Spun yarn at Sunset
took in the light sails middle and latter part much the
same at 8 A.M. set the main top glass sail saw a Grampus

Ship Lalla Rookh on the Coast of New Holland 1845
Wednesday April 2nd 1845

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering N.E. by N.
under all sail the watch employed in making Spungam Middle
and latter part match the same at 11 AM saw Whales
at 12 noon lowered

Thursday April 3rd 1845

Pleasant breezes from the S.W. in chase of the whales at one PM
the labor and bow boats fastened at sunset took one of the
Whales along side the other has got the other whale in tow
Middle Part the labor and waist boats lowered to look after the
Whale at 5 PM got the whale along side at day light all
hands went below for 2 hours sleep at 7 called all hands and
commenced cutting lat 19.25 South

Friday April 4th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes employed in cutting at
3 PM finished one of the whales and got dinner and commenced
on the other whale at 4 PM finished cutting and took in
the head middle part commenced cutting up junk and
boiling steering to Northward soon

Saturday April 5th 1845

Commences with thick weather employed in boiling middle
and latter parts rain employed in boiling steering S.E. by E.
under all sail soon

Sunday April 6th 1845

Commences with thick rainy weather and calm all
hands employed in boiling were ship to S.W. by E. and
and latter part pleasant at 12 noon cooled down
the works soon

Monday April 7th 1845

Commences with pleasant breezes from E. steering N.E.
under all sail the watch employed employed in clearing
up the deck middle part pleasant steering S.E. soon

Tuesday April 8th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. under all sail
saw porpoises took the other oil up on deck middle part the
same latter part rain at day light commenced beating out the
main hatch way to stow down the oil took up the barks and
hooped them and put them down again soon

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Copang in 1845

Wednesday April 9th 1845

Commenced with thick rainy weather under all sail all hands employed in stowing down the oil at sunset finished middle part much the same at day light finished stowing off soon.

Thursday April 10th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the E. & S. under all sail employed in washing of decks middle and latter parts the wind S. E. by S. steering S. E. by E. broke out in the after hatch for Butter and molasses put 5 Keggs of butter into Barrells saw porpoises

Friday April 11th 1845

Commenced with S. E. Trades steering S. E. by E. by the wind under all sail stowed off the after hold middle and latter parts moderate steering from S. E. to E. by S. went the fore sail to repair soon.

Saturday April 12th 1845

Commenced with fine S. E. Trades steering from S. E. to E. by S. under all sail the watch employed in repairing the fore sail at 4 P. M. finished the fore sail and went it again the wind is ahead so that we cant get to Copang kept her off for Bally saw porpoises employed in cleaning ship out side soon.

Sunday April 13th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S. E. steering S. E. by E. for Bally under all sail middle and latter parts squally took in the light sails soon.

Monday April 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering North under whole top Sails at 10 P. M. saw the land of Lumbuck and Bally stowed fore the land soon.

Tuesday April 15th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms steering up through the Straits of Palas for Bally at 7 P. M. pulled in to find an anchoring ground at 8 came to anchor of by the town of Pegow at 9 A. M. took our anchor to go to Bally got out the boats and towed soon.

Wednesday April 16th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes with a head tide towing up to the anchoring ground at sunset anchored of by the town of Bally found the Bark Mary Ann Martha of Plymouth 46 months out with 500 stgs. lashed the sails at daylight balled all hands and got a raft ready for water and took off a raft of water and hoisted it in soon this day.

Ship Lalla Rosk lying At Anchor in the Straits of Dalmassin 1845
Thursday April 17th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing away
water and painting ship middle and latter parts much the same
Got off another raft of water and got dinner tarred down the 10th stage

Friday April 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze employed in painting ship and stowing
away water middle and latter parts much the same the Bark
Went to sea the starboard watch went on liberty so in day

Saturday April 19th 1845

Pleasant weather employed in painting ship the starboard watch
on liberty at sunset the starboard watch came on board middle
And latter party the same at 9 A.M. the starboard watch went
on liberty got off some potatoes

Sunday April 20th 1845

Commenced with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty at sunset
they came on board middle and latter parts much the same so in day

Monday April 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze one watch on liberty at 8 P.M. the
Ship dragged her anchor let go the other one at daylight hove up
And hauled out in the straits farther and let go the anchor again
One watch employed in boiling off potatoes so in day

Tuesday April 22nd 1845

Fine weather one watch on liberty middle and latter parts the
same took a raft on shore for water had rather a bad time to get it
off took off a bullock so in day

Wednesday April 23rd 1845

Fine pleasant weather with a plenty of surf on the beach took the water
on board and stowed it away middle part much the same at 3 P.M.
Hove up the anchor and made sail for sea with a strong tide again
so in day

Thursday April 24th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze a trying to beat out of the straits
At sunset to anchor again at 3 A.M. hove up the anchor made sail
And stood to sea

Friday April 25th 1845

Pleasant breeze beating out of the straits middle and latter parts the
same at daylight out side of land saw four fish
Filled 5 goats took the anchors on the bow and put the chain down
Below so in day

Ship Salla Boath Bound On New Holland to arrive in 1845

Saturday April 26th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering to the Southward
Under all sail middle and latter parts much the same the Capt on the
Deck first saw a fin back but no sperm whales sound

Sunday April 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering to the Southward
Under all sail middle and latter part the same steering S.W. under
all sail sounds

Monday April 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under all
sail killed 5 goats middle and latter part more moderate without the
Main topsail to repair and bent and old for topsail in its place

Tuesday April 29th 1845

Moderate breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under all sail the
Watch employed in repairing the main topsail middle part steering
S.W. latter part steering from South to S.W. saw fin backs served
the lanyards to the fore rigging sound

Wednesday April 30th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering S.W.
Under all sail the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the fore rigging
and setting it up middle part steering S.W. latter part S.W. G.W. under
all sail finished the fore rigging and commenced on the main

Thursday May 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. under all
sail the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the main rigging
and setting it up at sunset doubled reefed the topsails furlled the fore
Main sail and spanker saw Breaches supposed them to be sperm whales
Middle part much the same heading W. by S. latter part out the fore
Main sail and spanker sounds

Friday May 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading W. by S. under double
reefed topsails fore main sail and spanker middle part much
the same heading S.W. by S. latter part let one reef out of the main and
the fore topsails employed in setting up the fore gages sound

Saturday May 3rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under
double reefed fore topsail and single main and fore fifth main
sail and spanker middle part heading S.W. latter part set all out
Lapped and slushed down the masts sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Staring to the Southward under Starboard 1845

Tuesday May 4th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. heading N.W. and
All sail killed 5 goats and hove them over board at sunset took
In the fly jib middle and latter parts fresh breeze stirring S.W.
Under all sail

Monday May 3rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W.
Under all sail at 5 P.M. saw a large whale lowered 3 boats at sunset
The wind boat fastened the whale took to sounding so that
could not get on to him held on to him until 11 P.M. when
one iron broke and the other one came out at 12 midnight
came on board latter part lay aback were ship twice lat 21-42 South

Tuesday May 6th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze N.W. at a quarter past 12
saw another whale lowered the boats the starboard boat
fastened at 8 P.M. took him along side at 10 P.M. L.B.
commenced butting at 10 P.M. saw another large whale of the
Weather beam lat 21-32 South longt 108-00 East.

Wednesday May 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze employed in
butting the today lowered 4 Boats the starboard boat fastened
At 3 P.M. took him along side at 4 P.M. had the junk in
And the cage failed at 8 P.M. commenced boiling the bow boat
got stove at 9 P.M. hooked down to but the other L.B. 30 B
Whale sounds lat 21-20 South longt 108-00 East

Thursday May 8th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze employed in butting at 6 P.M. finished
butting and got supper at 11 P.M. commenced boiling middle and
Latter parts employed in boiling had some rain sound

Friday May 9th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze employed in boiling at 5 P.M.
Doubled up the fore and main topsails and wore ship to the Westward
middle and latter parts employed in boiling saw white water

Saturday May 10th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze stirring to the Westward under
Doubled up the topsails employed in boiling middle and latter parts
Much the same employed in boiling lat 21-30 S longt 108-43 East

Ship left Perth cruising the New Holland for sperm whales in 1845

Sunday May 11th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward stowing to the Southward under doubled reefed topsails employed in boiling at 6 P.M. finished boiling middle and latter parts pleasant saw a fin Back seen

Monday May 12th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather stowing on a wind blind gale to the whul middle and latter parts much the same at daylight called all hands and commenced stowing down the oil took up the barks and worked them first saw a fin back seen

Tuesday May 13th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. stowing N.E. by E. under Doubled reefed topsails all hands employed in stowing down the oil Middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calm saw a fin back

Wednesday May 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 4 P.M. finished stowing down the oil Middle and latter part pleasant stowed off the main hatch They saw nothing seen

Thursday May 15th 1845

Light winds all hands employed in putting bread down in the fore hold finished and washed off decks Middle part heading E by South latter part at the reef out of the topsails and kept her off S.E. by E. saw fin backs Killed the Bullock seen

Friday May 16th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. by E. stowing S.E. by E. under whole topsails at sunset doubled reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind middle part wore ship to N.W. saw nothing seen

Saturday May 17th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze stowing close on a wind under whole main topsail and doubled reefed fore and main heading N.W. Middle and latter parts thick rainy weather seen

Sunday May 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. under doubled reefed topsails at 6 P.M. took in fore and main topsails middle part heading E by N. latter part raring at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.W. by W. under whole topsail and whole fore sail seen

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Zealand in 1845
Monday May 19th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. by W. under
Doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail saw a fin back middle
Part much the same latter part wore ship to N. by E. wind from
S. E. to E. S. E. at 9 A.M. wore ship again to S. by W. and made all
Sail employed in repairing the main topsail some

Tuesday May 20th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering S. by W. under
All sail employed in repairing the main topsail saw fin backs
middle part wind N. W. heading North took in the light sails
At 4 A.M. wore ship to S. W. latter part fresh breezes some

Wednesday May 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from W. S. W. at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to
W. S. W. heading South under doubled reefed fore and main topsail
And whole main at 4 past 2 P.M. the old main topsail again
And doubled reefed it at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main
Sails. Jib main sail and spanker And wore ship to N. by N.
Middle and latter parts much the same at 1 past 7 A.M. started
North saw a fin back painted the boat over head

Thursday May 22nd 1845

Moderate breezes from the W. by S. with thick weather steering
North under all sail at 6 A.M. took in the light sails and
Wore ship to South middle and latter part strong breeze
With heavy swell on from the W. S. W. the moon in a blisful
Night saw a fin back some

Friday May 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steering S. by E. under doubled
Reefed topsails at sunset took in the main sail middle and latter
Parts wind S. by W. at 7 A.M. kept her off N. by W. unbent the main
Topsail to repair saw fin back some

Saturday May 24th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the S. by W. steering N. by E. under whole
Topsails finished the main topsail and bent it again unbent
The fore topsail and bent another one in its place at sunset took
In sail and hauled to the wind to East middle and latter
Part to pleasant wind S. E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to S. by W.
Kept her off S. W. by W. made all sail employed in repairing the
Fore topsail and painting the old boat some

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on the Coast of New Zealand in 1845

Sunday May 25th 1845

Commences with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. under all
All sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at sunset took in
Sail middle and latter parts pleasant at 7 A.M. kept her off N.W.
By W. at 10 A.M. steered N.N.W. and made all sail saw fir trees

Monday May 26th 1845

Pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering N.N.W. under all sail
Middle and latter parts light winds at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.W.
Saw fir trees the watch employed in ships duty soon

Tuesday May 27th 1845

Commences with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. by S. under
All sail employed in making spinnaker at sunset took in
The light sails middle and latter parts light winds inclining to
Calms at 2 A.M. wore ship to E.N.E. wind S.E. saw a fir tree
about the 11th to repair batt 22-24 South by E 108-05 East

Wednesday May 28th 1845

Light winds inclining to Calms steering N.N.W. wind N.E. under
All sail employed in repairing the 11th and making spinnaker
Saw a fir tree at sunset took in the light sails middle part
Wind hauled to S.W. by S. steered N.W. by W. at 8 A.M. doubled reefed the
Topsails at 9 A.M. furled the fore and main topsails and main sail
and hauled to the wind to N.W. by N. wind S.W. by S. with thick rainy weather

Thursday May 29th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. by S. at 12 M kept her
off E.N.E. thick rainy weather with blot reefed main topsail and fore
Sail set at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind to S.W. by S. middle and latter parts
much the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. at 8 A.M. set
The fore and main topsails blot reefed soon

Friday May 30th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering from S.S.W. to S.W. under
Blot reefed fore and main topsails and doubled reefed main at 6 P.M.
took in the fore and main topsails middle part much the same heading
S.W. at 2 A.M. wore ship to East wind S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a large
Hump whale at 9 lowered 3 boats the whale was galled
Before we lowered the boats still in chase of the whale soon
batt 21-47 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1845

Saturday May 31st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from East at 1 P M the boats
came on board kept her off W.P.W. under all sail at 2 P M saw
the whale again at 3 lowered the boats but to no purpose
At 5 came on board and doubled reefed the topsails and left
to the wind to S.E. wind. S.P.W. middle and latter parts square
At 7 A M wore ship to East saw white water on the horizon
stood for it saw it no more soon

Sunday June 1st 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading East under
Doubled reefed topsails at 1 P M took in the fore and main topsails
at 6 P M blew reefed the main middle part fresh gales
laying to under close reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay
sail latter part more moderate at 8 A M set close reefed main
top sail at 11 A M set the fore top sail close reefed soon

Monday June 2nd 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading E. under ^{Doubled} reefed
topsails at 4 P M took in the fore and main topsails middle
part fresh gales from the S.E. heading E. latter part more moderate
At 8 A M set the main top sail close reefed at 11 A M set the
fore top sail close reefed soon

Tuesday June 3rd 1845

Commenced with strong wind from the S.E. heading East under
close reefed topsails and fore sail saw a sail of the la born stood for
her spoke her it was the Maryan of London capt. Shige 22 months
out with 100 of sperm took in the fore sail middle and latter
parts steering S.P.W. wind S.E. at 8 A M wore ship to S.E. let one
reef out of the fore and main top sail soon

Wednesday June 4th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under double
reefed main top sail and whole fore sail middle and latter parts
strong breezes at 7 A M wore ship to S.E. wind S.W. with
thick squally weather soon

Thursday June 5th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.E. under
Doubled reefed main top sail and whole fore sail and close reefed
fore and main topsails at 6 P M took in the fore top sail fore and main
middle and latter part pleasant from S.E. steering S.E. at 10 A M
Ship to South and made sail soon

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in the Coast of New Holland 1845

Friday June 6th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the E. by S. heading Southward
under whole topsails jib and spanker at 5 P.M. saw spouts of the
whales supposed them to be sperm whales lowered 3 boats but to
find out what they were came on board at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts light winds made all sail at 8 o'clock
8 A.M. the wind hauled N. by W. stured East employed in setting
up the mizen topmast rigging and tuning it in

Saturday June 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N. by W. steering Eastward
All sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
stured E. by N. at 6 A.M. stured E. by S. set the jib main sail and
spanker at 9 A.M. squally with rain took jib main sail
And spanker saw white water and fin backs at 10 A.M. the
wind shifted to South stured E. by S. made a Drum sound

Sunday June 8th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from South steering E. by S. under
Doubled reefed topsails saw fin backs at 6 P.M. took in the fore
And mizen topsails middle and latter part, strong breezes from
S. by E. steering E. at 6 A.M. set the fore and mizen topsails jib
main sail and spanker at 11 A.M. took in the jib and
spanker sound

Monday June 9th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S. by E. heading East under doubled reefed
topsails at 2 P.M. took in the main sail at 3 took in the mizen topsail
At 4 P.M. took in the fore topsail at 6 P.M. ~~took in~~ took reefed the main
middle and latter parts strong breezes at 8 P.M. set took reefed fore
And mizen topsails at 9 A.M. set the main sail saw fin backs

Tuesday June 10th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from S. by E. heading E. by N. in shore under
took reefed topsails at 1 P.M. let one reef out of the main topsail and set
the jib and spanker at sunset took in the jib main sail and spanker
And wore ship to S. by W. wind S. by E. middle part much the same at
6 A.M. made all sail employed in tarring down the rigging sound

Wednesday June 11th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the E. by S. heading N. by E. under all sail saw few spouts
And fin backs middle and latter parts light winds heading N. by E.
employed in setting a new jib gaff sound at 11 P.M. 11:30 P.M. 11:50 P.M. East

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Coast of New Holland in 1845

Thursday June 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. heading N.E. under all sail at
Sunset took in sail middle part much the same at 1 A.M. bore the main
yard aback at 6 A.M. hoisted full and steered N. and made all sail employed
In fitting a new jib guz. Lat 18=37 South Long 146=30 East

Friday June 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering E.S.E. under all sail
At 2 P.M. took in the main top sail at 6 doubled reefed the top sail and
took in the main sail and luffed to the wind to E.S.E. in blot to land
middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. set the jib main sail
And sparker and let the rips out of the main top sail put out a new
jib guz in the larboard side

Saturday June 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering E.S.E. under doubled
Reefed fore and main top sails and whole main with jib and main
Sail set at sunset took in the jib and main sail and doubled reefed
The main top sail middle part steering E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail
Saw spouts at 7 past 7 A.M. steered N.E. 1/2 E. so on

Sunday June 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. 1/2 E. under
And all sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts much
The same at 7 past 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 A.M. saw 3
Whales lowered but to no purpose so on

Monday June 16th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from the Southward
The boats still in chase of the whales at 3 P.M. came on board the whales
Hunt to the windward at 7 past 3 another school of whales at 4
P.M. lowered the hoist boat fastened at 5 P.M. took him along side
And took up the boats and double reefed the top sail
Took in the jib main sail and sparker middle and latter parts
Pleasant at 7 past 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 12 noon finished
The boat 10 days so on

Tuesday June 17th 1845

Moderate breezes from the Southward at 1 P.M. commenced cutting on
The head at 3 P.M. commenced bailing the cage at 7 past 4 P.M. finished
cutting up the junk and cleared up the decks at 7 P.M. commenced bailing
Middle and latter parts pleasant at 6 A.M. wore ship to South wind
E.S.E. under doubled reefed top sails so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering to the Eastward the New Holland in 1845
Wednesday June 18th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. steering South under double
Doubled up all topsails employed in boiling at 4 P.M. wore ship to
E.N.E. wind S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant employed in boiling
Made all sail sound lat 15-30 South

Thursday June 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under all sail
Employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling saw porpoises in the
At sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts much the
Same at 6 A.M. wore ship to N.W. wind S.W. by S. at 11 A.M. wore
Again to S.E. by S. set the main and mizen top sails got out some
Water sounds lat 15-00 South

Friday June 20th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
Middle and latter parts light winds at 6 A.M. commenced work
But the main hatch way to stow down the oil at 10 A.M. started
The oil wind from S.E. to S.S.E. heading from S.W. to S.W. under
Whole topsails sound

Saturday June 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. to S.S.E. heading from S.W.
To S.W. under whole topsails employed in stowing down the oil at 4
P.M. finished the oil and stowed off middle and latter parts
light winds and pleasant at 6 A.M. commenced stowing off at 9 A.M.
finished and washed off the decks

Sunday June 22nd 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.S.E. heading S.W. under all sail
At 5 P.M. saw spouts of the ice been lowered down the larboard and
waist boats but it was too late to find out what it was at 1 A.M.
wore ship to N.E. by E. at sunset the boats came on board took in
The light sails

Monday June 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading N.E. by N.
under all sail at 6 P.M. took in the main and mizen top
sails and flying jib and wore ship to South wind E.S.E. middle
and latter parts winds S.E. heading S.W. at 6 A.M. made
All sail sound lat 16-24 S. long 116-12 East

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on the Coast of New Zealand 1845

Tuesday June 24th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter
Parts wind South heading E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail

Wednesday June 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail at 1 P.M. saw white water of the weather greater 5 miles
off tacked ship and stood for it but saw no more of it heading
N.E. by E. at sunset took in the fly jib and mizen top
Sail middle part much the same latter part strong breeze
Took in the main top sail at 8 A.M. took in the jib and
Spanker and doubled reefed the topsails at 10 A.M. took in
The fore topsail and main sail and close reefed the mizen top sail
At 6 P.M. tacked ship to South

Thursday June 26th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading South under
Doubled reefed main top sail and close reefed mizen at 1 P.M.
Close reefed the main top sail at 2 P.M. furled the foresail
And mizen top sail middle and latter part blowing a stiff
gale from E.S.E. heading South sound

Friday June 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh gales from E.S.E. laying to under close reefed
Main top sail main spanker and fore topmast staysail at 2 P.M.
It moderated some middle part much the same latter part
Blowing fresh sound

Saturday June 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh gales from E.S.E. laying to under close reefed
Main top sail main spanker and fore topmast staysail at 10 A.M. took
Up the 3 harbour boats and lashed them and wore ship to the
Northward middle and latter parts much the same wind E.S.E.
Heading N.E.

Sunday June 29th 1845

Commenced with fresh gales laying to under close reefed main
top sail main spanker and fore topmast staysail got out a barrel
of beef and fresh middle part much the same at 8 A.M.
Loosed the fore sail and set the mizen top sail close reefed sound

of all

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on the coast of New Holland in 1845
Monday June 30th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. under best
Reefed main and mizen topsails fore sail main spencer and
Fore topmast staysail middle part much the same latter part
More moderate set blast reefed fore topsail at 10 AM let one
Reef out of the main topsail set the gill and spanker

Tuesday July 1st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S by W. under
Whole topsails gill main sail and spanker got out some water spoke
The Smeator kept sailed 8 miles out with 40 Ws the kept went
On board middle and latter parts moderate at 6 AM made all
Sail staked ship to N.E. employed in repairing the spanker

Thursday July 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. under all
Sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the
Same wind S.E. heading E by N. at 6 AM made all sail the
Smeator in sight soon as

Friday July 3rd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading E by N. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails middle part much
The same latter part wind hauled to E.S.E. at 4 past 6 AM took
Ship to South made all sail put a crew commencing on the fore hatch
Saw grasshoppers soon as latt 18-19 South

Saturday July 4th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading South under
All sail at 4 PM saw a sail of the Lieberm at sunset took in the
light sails gill main sail and spanker and doubled reefed the top
sails and wore ship to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 AM
Made all sail wet hole and killed a hog

Sunday July 5th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under all sail
Got out some tarmineers at sunset doubled reefed the topsail at 8 PM
Took in the fore topsail middle and latter parts strong breeze
With a bad sea on the ship poles very bad at 11 AM blast reefed
The main topsail saw nothing of the whale since Sunday

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1845

Tuesday July 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading South with double
Reefed main topsail and close reefed fore and main fore sail gill
And spanker at 3 P.M. took in the gill at 4 took in the spanker
At 6 P.M. furled the fore topsail and close reefed the main middle
And latter parts wind E.S.E. staving S.W. at 7 A.M. wore ship
To N.E. by N. at 11 past 7 set the fore topsail and main sail at
8 A.M. set the gill and spanker employed in making spungarn

Wednesday July 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. under close reefed top
Sails, gill courses and spanker heading N.E. by N. employed in
making spungarn middle and latter parts moderate at 6 P.M.
Set whole topsail set the gill and spanker and lashed ship to
South wind E.S.E. served the lanyards to the backstays the larboard
Side put a new bolt in the main stay in the bulls eye and

Thursday July 3rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. heading South under whole
Topsails, gill, main sail and spanker saw blackfish at 11 past 6 P.M.
Doubled reefed the topsails middle part wind hauled to S.W.
Squared the yards and stowed E.S.E. at 3 A.M. braced up the
yards and stowed E.S.E. wind S.E. at 6 A.M. saw a school of large
Sperm whales lowered the boats the waist boat
Fastened

Friday July 4th 1845

Commenced with light winds the waist boat still fast to the
Whale at 2 P.M. the starboard boat fastened at 20 minutes of 4 took
The waist boat whale along side at 5 took the
Starboard boat whale along side and took in sail at 1 P.M.
Got up the cutting tacks middle apart broke out the Chub
Room at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 11 past 8 had the
Boody in and commenced on the other whale at 12 noon
Had the other whale had of William Shearwood on the sick list

Saturday July 5th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting at 2 P.M. had
Boody and gunks in and took in the 2 basins at 11 past 5 lower board
the cases and got supper middle part employed in boiling at 7 P.M. comm.
At 6 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. wind E.S.E. under double reefed top
Sails latter part employed in spanting up the yards

Ship Lalla Rookh arriving on the coast of New Hanah in 1845

Sunday July 6th 1845

Commenced with light winds from South heading E.S.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails employed in boiling got some casks out of the
fore hole middle part wind E.S.E. heading East employed in
Boiling at 12 past 6 A.M. wore ship to S.W. saw nothing

Monday July 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails employed in boiling at 12 6 A.M. wore ship
S.E. latter part employed in boiling

Tuesday July 8th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading E under
Doubled reefed topsails employed in boiling at 5 P.M. finished boiling
And washed of the decks middle and latter parts wind from
East heading N.E. under doubled reefed topsails broke out the
fore hole to stow down the oil pumped out some water and put
in the butt casks

Wednesday July 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds from Ely. N. heading N.W. got out
some water to fill up the butt boomed the oil on deck at 2 P.M. wore
ship to S.E. by S. wind Ely. N. middle part wind the same at 4 A.M.
wore ship to N.W. at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out to stow
down the oil pumped out the water and took the casks on deck to
boiler at 9 commenced stowing the oil

Thursday July 10th 1845

Commenced with light winds from Ely. N. heading N.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails employed in stowing down the oil stowing
N.W. wind N.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at 7 past 5 P.M.
Finished stowing down the oil middle part much the same at 6 A.M.
commenced stowing off the fore hole at 9 finished broke out in the
after hole for baffle and mast and commenced washing of the decks

Friday July 11th 1845

Commenced with cloudy weather and wind from N.E. heading E.S.E.
under doubled reefed topsails employed in washing off decks at 2
P.M. thick rainy weather middle part rainy with gulls took in the
fore and main topsails at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. stand
East set the fore and main topsails doubled reefed at 8 A.M. kept
her off to N.E. at 12 past 10 took in the fore and main topsails
Lat 18:00 Longt 415:46

Ship Labrador cruising on New Holland in 1845

Saturday July 12th 1845

Commenced with thick rainy weather and wind from the Southward steering N.E. under doubled reefed main topsail at 4 past 5 P.M. furlled the foresail and lost reefed the main topsail and huffed to the wind to W.S.W. at 8 past 6 P.M. took the fore sail and doubled reefed fore and main topsails and steered N.E.

Sunday July 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. under doubled reefed topsails killed a pig for supper at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle and latter parts much the same lat 15-46 South.

Monday July 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering N.E. under Doubled reefed ^{main} topsails and fore sail at 6 P.M. huffed to the Wind to E by N. wind S.E. by S. middle part much the same At 20 minutes of 6 A.M. set the fore and main topsails and reefed and steered N.N.E. set the gill and main sail

Thursday July 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. under doubled reefed topsails gill and main sail at 6 P.M. took in the gill and main sail and huffed to the wind to E by N. middle part heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.N.E. intent the main sail to repair some

Wednesday July 16th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.N.E. under All sail employed in repairing the main sail saw porpoises at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails middle part wind S.E. heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. kept her off N.N.E. and made all sail at 5 P.M. finished the main sail and bent it at 7 A.M. intent Fore topsail to repair some

Thursday July 17th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at 4 P.M. finished the fore topsail and bent it at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter part heading N.E. Fresh breezes got out some small molasses and met some fine Back some

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising around the Sandwich Islands in 1845

Friday July 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading N.E. under whole
Topsails running for sandwood island at 6 P.M. Tackled ship to S.E.
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes at 10 A.M. double reefed
The topsails employed in setting up the main topmast rigging saw
Fin back.

Saturday July 19th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from E. steering S.E. under double
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main employed in
Setting up the fore topmast rigging at 6 P.M. double reefed the main
Middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and
Steered South employed in rattring down the main topmast rigging sails

Sunday July 20th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering South under double reef
Fore and main topsails and whole main employed in rattring down
The main topmast rigging and dardled it and the main rigging
The larboard side middle part took in gill and spanker and
Double reefed the main topsail latter part pleasant but the gill
And spanker sails

Monday July 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under double
Reefed topsails middle part light winds from S.E. headed S.E.W.
Latter part let the reef out of the main topsail employed in rattring
Down the larboard side of the fore topmast rigging and setting
Up the head stays and main topmast and topmast stays

Tuesday July 22nd 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.E.W. under double
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main employed in
Rattring down tarrigning down and setting up stays middle part much
The same at 6 A.M. let the reef out of the topsails at 10 A.M. saw
A school of sperm whales of the weather burn trying to beat up

Wednesday July 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward a trying to beat
up to the Whales at 2 P.M. saw a whale of the low store
For him at 3 P.M. lowered but to no purpose they went to
The windward at 6 P.M. came on board braced full bearing
S.E. wind light at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
Went ship a number of times At 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 noon
Went ship to N.E. wind E.S.E. got out some water sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1845
Thursday July 24th 1845

Commences with light inclining to calms under all sail employed
In tarring down the head stays and bob stays at sunset took
in the light sails middle and latter parts fresh breezes
from the E.S.E. heading South at 6 A.M. made all sail at 9 A.M.
took in the topsails and fly jib unbent the main topsail
And bent another one employed in tarring down the fore and
Main rigging the larboard side

Friday July 25th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
employed in tarring down the jib guys and bob stays at sunset
took in light sails middle and latter part fresh breezes from
E.S.E. heading South made all sail got out a new main topsail
to fit saw Blackfish society

Saturday July 26th 1845

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under
Doubled reefed topsails employed in fitting a new main topsail at 4 P.M.
took in the jib and spanker and wore ship to S.E. by E. wind
S.E. at 6 A.M. let the reefs out of the topsails and set the
jib and spanker saw white water stood for it

Sunday July 27th 1845

Commences with light winds from S.E. standing for the white water
At 2 P.M. lowered 3 boats and pulled for it and found it to be
Killers and grampuses at sunset came on board and took in
the light sails middle part light winds at 1 P.M. the wind
shifted to S.W. squared the yards and steered East at 6 A.M. made
All sail and steered North saw grampuses and finbacks
latt 18-43 South long by lunar 116-34 East

Monday July 28th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calms steering North under
All sail middle and latter part calms saw Blackfish lowered down
the larboard boat but they had to many legs for us employed in
tarring down the fore and aft stays saw nothing of the whale kind

Tuesday July 29th 1845

Calms at 4 P.M. 12 noon took a bear from N.W. steered N.W. under
Whole topsails middle part wind hauled to S.W. heading West
At sunset doubled reefed at 6 P.M. made all sail fitted a new jib
Guy saw Blackfish society

Ship Salla Boohk cruising on New Holland in 1845

Wednesday July 30th 1845

Light winds from S.W. heading W. under all sail fitted mizzen jib
at 5 PM took in the main top sail and the part which was
S.W. heading. S.W. with fresh breeze latter part the same employed
in setting up the bowsprit shrouds and bolstays and all sail at 12 noon
tacked ship to E by S.

Thursday July 31st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading E by S. under all sail
the watch employed in setting the head rigging at 7 past 5 PM doubled
Reefed the topsails and tacked ship to S.W. wind South at 11 PM
The rips out of the fore top sail were

Friday Aug 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the South heading W by W under
whole topsails at 6 PM were ship to east middle part the wind
hauling to the S. at half past 6 AM were ship to S by W at sun-
set double reefed the topsails

Saturday Aug 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. heading S by W under
double reefed topsails at sunset took in the jib and spanker
were ship to E by S middle part wind South at 12 Midnight were
ship to W by W at 6 AM made all sail

Sunday Aug 3rd 1845

Commenced with light breeze from the South heading
W by W under all sail set up the jib and fly jib stays
the stay to the main topmast stay parted put a new one at
6 PM took in the light sails and were ship to E by S at
10 PM made all sail steered South at 12 noon lulled to the wind
to W by W hauled a pig

Monday Aug 4th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the South heading W by W
under all sail at 3 PM saw a large whale breaved the boat
At 5 past 5 PM the starboard boat fastened at dark killed him he
was 6 miles from the ship commenced towing at 10 PM got the whale
to the ship at 8 PM called all hands and got up the cutting tools at
8 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM had the head off and commenced
the body at 12 noon had the body in and got dinner soon
Lat 18=20 South Longt 115=30 East

WB 85 B

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising New Holland in 1845

Tuesday Aug 5th 1845

Light winds inclining to calms at 1 P.M. commenced on the head
At 2 P.M. had the junk in and hooked on to the Cape trail
At 5 P.M. finished and got supper at 8 P.M. commenced
Boiling middle and latter parts employed in boiling at 1 P.M.
A.M. hoisted up the fore and main topsails wind veered S.E.W. heading
S.E. employed in cutting up the junk at 11 A.M. finished and commenced
taking the teeth out of the jaw

Wednesday Aug 6th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. heading S.E. under whole
Topsails employed in boiling and taking the teeth out of the jaw
middle and latter parts employed in boiling at 5 P.M. were
Ship to N.N.W. wind S.W. at 7 A.M. bore ship to S.E. sound

Thursday Aug 7th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E.W. heading S.E. employed in
Boiling at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. finished
Boiling part on the fat lean at sunset furled the fore and main
Topsails jib and spanker middle part fresh breezes from S.E.W.
Heading S.E. at 6 A.M. set the fore and main topsails double
Reefed took off the fat lean and washed off decks sound

Friday Aug 8th 1845

Moderate breezes from S.E.W. heading S.E. under whole topsails middle
And latter parts light winds inclining to calms at 5 A.M. commenced
Breaking out the fore hole to stow down the oil at 10 A.M. commenced
Starting the oil saw spotting sound

Saturday Aug 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing
Down the oil at 4 P.M. finished the oil and commenced stowing
Off at 6 P.M. finished for the night middle part calms at 6 A.M.
Called all hands and commenced stowing off at 9 A.M. finished and
Washed off the decks kept S.E. wind S.W.W. and at 11 A.M. shifted
To the wind sound

Sunday Aug 10th 1845

Commenced with light winds from N.W. heading N.W. under whole top
Sails at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle part wind bore the
Heading East latter part wind S.E. G.C. steered N.N.W. and made all
Sail at 1 P.M. hauled to S.W. G.C. sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1845

Monday Aug 11th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by E. steering S.W. under all sail at 4 past 12 noon saw a breach of the weather bow stood for it. Found them to be sperm whales at 2 P.M. lowered 4 boats but could not get on at 7 P.M. the starboard and waist boats came on board at 4 past 7 the larboard and bow boats came on board and braced full middle and latter parts wore ship a number of times wind all around. The compass at 11 A.M. saw whales again stood for them sounds

Tuesday Aug 12th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South steering for the whales. At a greater past 12 noon lowered 4 boats the larboard boat fastened. At sunset took him to the ship and furled the jib main sail and spanker middle part with S.W. at 6 A.M. commenced battling at 1 P.M. had him all in and stowed North at 12 noon huffed to ~~the ship~~ ^{L.B. 50} let the rips out of the fore and main topsail set the jib and spanker sounds

Wednesday Aug 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. under whole top sail jib and spanker employed in getting ready for boiling saw breaches of the weather beam at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails wore ship to the Eastward at 2 P.M. wore again to S.E. wind S.W. employed in boiling latter part made all sail at 10 A.M. finished boiling stored C.B.S. sounds

Thursday Aug 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering C.B.S. under all sail on jammers middle part fresh breezes at 10 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails latter part doubled strong breezes from the S.W. B.S. heading W.S.W. got out some molasses and rice sounds

Friday Aug 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading W.S.W. under Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore topsail and jib and spanker middle and latter parts strong breezes set the fore topsail jib and spanker at 4 past 11 A.M. greatly took in the fore topsail jib and spanker saw white water over

Saturday Aug 16th 1845 Strong breezes from S.E.

Heading S.W. under doubled reefed main and mizzen topsail middle and latter parts wind C.B.S. heading S. at 7 A.M. set Doubled reefed fore topsail jib and spanker and jammers

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in New Zealand in 1845


Sunday Aug 17th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. & N.E. heading S.W.
Under doubled reefed topsails middle part wind shifted to it
South heading N.E. at 2 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 11 past at
6 A.M. kept her off North let the reef out of the main top
Sail so on at lat 18-29 South longt at 12 noon left to the wind
to W.S.W. so on etc



Monday Aug 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from South heading N.E. W.
Under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and when necessary
At 1 A.M. furled the fore topsails and wore ship to E.S.E. with
South latter part strong breezes employed in repairing the main
Top sail saw white water sails

Tuesday Aug 19th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from South heading E.S.E. under
Doubled main and main topsails employed in repairing the
main top sail middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. heading
E.N.E. at 11 past 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. and lopped the
Fore topsail at 7 A.M.  saw whales lowered 3 boats
But could not get on at 9 came on board and luffed
to the wind to E.N.E. at 11 wore ship to S.S.W.

Wednesday Aug 20th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts strong breezes
With a bad sea on at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered the waist
And bow boats   fastened
The bow boat drawn and the starboard boat fastened to him
took them along side and hoisted the waist boats on deck it was
A baff at 11 A.M. commenced cutting the other whale

Lat 17-23 S longt 115-23 East

Thursday Aug 21st 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward employed in
cutting at 15 minutes of 2 P.M. finished cutting and comm
Clearing away the head at 11 past 7 P.M. commenced cutting
Middle and latter part strong breezes from the E.S.E. heading S.
Under doubled reefed main and main topsails employed in
Boiling since this day

Ship Lall Rookh cruising on New Holland in 1845

Friday Aug 22nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading South under double reefed main and mizen topsails and foresail employed in boiling. At 4 PM finished boiling middle part wind shifted to S.P.E. turning N.E. latter part calm employed in clearing up and turning up the oil saw grasshoppers seeds made all sail.

Saturday Aug 23rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.E. under all sail at sunset took in the light sails and stowed S.E. Wind S.W. middle part much the same latter part fresh Breezes at 7 past 6 AM made all sail and kept to S.P.E. saw Porpoises some 40

Sunday Aug 24th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.P.E. under All sail employed in working the oil on deck at sunset took in the light sail and doubled reefed and wore ship to N.E. Middle part wind S.W. heading West latter part light wind Inclining to calms saw a sail and black skin seeds at 6 AM made All sail

Monday Aug 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms from the S.P.W. From W. under all sail spoke the Bark Strante of New Bedford Capt Eggsell 7 months out with 250 of sperm oil middle and latter parts calms at 6 AM commenced breaking out the main hatch way to stow down the oil at 10 AM commenced starting the oil.

Tuesday Aug 26th 1845



Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under whole topsails Employed in starting down the oil at 2 PM finished stowing down the oil And commenced stowing off at 5 PM finished stowing off the bark In sight saw black fish broad around the yards middle part calm latter part took a breeze from S.P.E. heading S.W. under whole topsails At 6 AM commenced breaking out between decks

Wednesday Aug 27th 1845


Commenced with light winds from S.P.E. heading S.W. under whole top Sails employed in breaking out between decks at 2 PM finished and Washed of the decks at 6 kept her West wind S.P.E. at 10 AM started S.W. under whole topsails at 12 noon kept to the wind to South

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Coast of New Holland in 1845

Thursday Aug 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under whole
Topsails at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle part wind hauled to South heading E.S.E. at 6 A.M. we
Saw sperm whales  S.B. 20  L.B. 15 at 7 covered
The boats the larboard and starboard boats fastened the four boats
Struck one and drowed at 11 A.M. took them along side and commenced
butting at 12 noon had one of them in and got dinner
Lat 15-55 South Longt 116-50 East

Friday Aug 29th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes at 1 P.M. commenced butting
On the other whale at 2 P.M. had him all in and took
Down the butting tackle and commenced clearing away the heads
Kept her off for the whales again at 4 P.M. saw the whales again
But it was too late the  were 4 miles off to the
Landward at 7 P.M. commenced boiling middle part heading
S.E. by S. heading S.W. by P. at 8 A.M. stowed N.E. at 9 stowed N.W. by W.

Saturday Aug 30th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. steering N.W. by W. under
Whole topsails running. N.W. by W. employed in boiling at 1 P.M.
Doubled reefed and hauled to the Wind to E.S.E. wind South at
12 midnight finished boiling and commenced on the fat lean
At 5 A.M. finished and cleared up the decks at 7 P.M. set
The jib and spanker and wore ship to W. at 9 A.M. took in
The jib and spanker fore and main topsails at 12 noon it blew
A gale blast reefed the main topsail saw fin backs sounds

Sunday Aug 31st 1845

Commenced with fresh gales from the Eastward under blast
Reefed main topsail main spanker and fore top mast staysail
and fore sail at 6 P.M. were ship to N.E. by E. more moderate
middle part moderate from E heading N.E. by E. latter part
Fresh breezes at 3 P.M. stowed N at 11 reefed to the wind to
N.E. wind E.S.E.

Monday September 1st 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under blast
Reefed main topsail main spanker fore top mast staysail and fore sail set
The fore staysail blast reefed saw fin backs at 12 midnight were ship
to S. wind E.S.E. latter part much the same employed in repairing
The old main top sail soundly

Ship *Salle Brook* homing on New England in 1845

Tuesday September 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading South
Employed in repairing the old main top sail let one reef out of
The main top sail at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.E. middle part much
the same latter part made all sail saw 1 sail soon as

Wednesday Sept 3rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. under
All sail sail in sight at 4 past 4 P.M. spoke the *Atrato* the
Capt came on board middle and latter parts wind E.S.E. heading
South saw a great number of blackfish the watch employed in
Setting up the jib gags and served the fore top gage sails

Thursday Sept 4th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering to the
Southward under all sail the *Bark* in sight at 6 P.M. wore
ship to N.W. by N. and took in the light sails middle part
much the same wind hauled to S.E. heading S.W. latter
part made all sail kept her off N.W. saw blackfish

Friday Sept 5th 1845

Commenced with cloudy weather at 4 past 12 noon started N.E. by E.
At 1 P.M. had some rain under all sail at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the
top sails and hauled to the wind to E. by S. wind S.E. by E. sail in sight
middle part wind hauled to W. heading W.N.W. at 9 A.M. started &

Saturday Sept 6th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering East under
Doubled reefed top sails one sail in sight at 4 P.M. wore ship to
S.W. wind W.N.W. middle part much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship
to North and commenced heaving out the main hatch way to stow
Down the oil at 4 A.M. started the oil at 11 A.M. finished the oil
And commenced steering back saw porpoises soon as

Sunday Sept 7th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing
Off the main hatch way at 1 P.M. finished and commenced washing
Off the decks at 4 past 3 finished middle part light winds from
S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. latter part calm

Monday Sept 8th 1845

light winds inclining to calms under doubled reefed top sails saw a *Bark*
At 1 P.M. took a *Bozo* from S.W. started North at 6 A.M. made all sail
Employed in tarring down the lower rigging and broasting the stowage
side soon as

Ship La Na Rook steering for Copang in 1845

Tuesday Sept 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering North under
All sail employed in tarring down the rigging at sunset took
In the light sails middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
the S.W. employed in painting the ship in side saw porpoises
hull to N.E. for Copang sound lat^t 15-36 South long^t 117-50 East
Wednesday Sept 10th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. under whole
topsails at 3 P.M. doubled reefed the fore topsails and singled the
main middle part fresh breezes latter part light winds took
up 15 Shooks to set up and got up some shook heads made
All sail lat^t 13-58 South

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the South steering N.E.
under all sail employed in setting up the shooks steering for
Copang at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter
Part pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. at 6 A.M. made all sail
lat^t 12-59 South long^t 120-02 East

Friday Sept 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. steering N.E. by E.
under all sail employed in setting up shooks and flagging them
At 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter part
Wind from E. to S.E. by E. made all sail saw black fish
And porpoises 12-00 P. long^t 120-40 East

Saturday Sept 13th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail employed in getting ready for port at 6 P.M.
Took in the light sails middle part wind S.E. by E. heading
N.E. by E. latter part made all sail employed in wash off the
Ship out side ready for painting lat^t 11-27 North long^t 120-36 E

Sunday Sept 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from E. to S.E. heading from
N.N.E. to N.E. under all sail employed in washing off the ship
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part
Part pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. heading from E. by N.
East at 6 P.M. saw New island dist 30 miles and a rock
At 9 A.M. saw the island of Banguan saw porpoises
lat^t 11-06 South.

Ship Salla Rookh Bound For Sopoang in 1845

Monday Sept 15th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. under all
Sail the island of Banguan and another one in sight at 3 P.M. saw
The Island of Savao middle part equally with some rain latter part
The wind hauled to S. W. steering East at 8 A.M. saw the island of
Polelow and Bota saw low fish sounds

Tuesday Sept 16th 1845

Commenced with light breezes from S. W. steering E. N. E. under all
Sail steering for the island of Timore at 2 P.M. saw the Island of
Sanaow at 4 saw the island of Timore at 6 P.M. took in the light
Sails and doubled reef the topsails at 9 P.M. heaved to the wind
With the main yard aback off shore at 4 A.M. headed for land
One sail in sight steering for Sopoang at 6 A.M. got up the kishams
And bent them and got the anchors of the boat

Wednesday Sept 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E. by S.
In for the Anchoring ground one sail in sight steering for the
Harbour at 5 P.M. anchored in off breast Sopoang in 20 fathoms
Of water middle and latter parts the same took on decks 10
Pipes of Bread and coopered them to send on shore an English
Bark lying at anchor with 10 Horses on board

Thursday Sept 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in coopers bread and
Breaking to get casks for water at 10 A.M. sent on shore the boat
For water and the Pipes of Bread at 11 took off a raft of
Water sounds

Friday Sept 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in blacking the barrels and
And starting down water middle and latter parts the same
Employed in putting in between decks sent another raft on shore
For water took off some beans sounds

Saturday Sept 20th 1845

Light winds from the Eastward employed in filling water
At 3 P.M. took off a raft of water middle and latter parts
Placed the starboard watch went on liberty empty in ^{ting} plan
Painting and stowing down water

Ship *l'Alca Rookh* laying At Anchor in *Seaport* in 1845
Sunday Sept 21st 1845

Commences with pleasant weather employed in stowing down
Water and blacking the benches the starboard watch on liberty
At 4 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 8 the larboard
Watch went on liberty saw a diamond fish coming
Monday Sept 22nd 1845

Commences with light pleasant weather the larboard watch
on liberty middle and latter parts pleasant at day light
The larboard watch came on board at 8 A.M. the starboard
Watch went on liberty some day

Tuesday Sept 23rd 1845

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty middle part
much the same the Bark *Bussuruk* Merchant sailed this
Morning at 6 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 8
A.M. the larboard watch went on liberty took out for a
bush of bread and rafted some spare spars to take on shore

Wednesday Sept 24th 1845

Commences with light pleasant weather the larboard watch
on liberty took on shore some spars to leave employed in
Pickling tarminers at 6 A.M. the larboard watch came
on board at 8 the starboard watch went on shore one
Sail out side some day

Thursday Sept 25th 1845

Commences with light winds the starboard watch on liberty
The Bark *Mount Stead* of *Exhington* of London with 107
Horses on board came to anchor Bound to *Calcutta* at 6 A.M. the
starboard watch came on board at 8 A.M. the larboard watch
Went on liberty

Friday Sept 26th 1845

Commences with light winds and pleasant the larboard watch
on liberty employed in hoisting cages for water at 6 A.M.
Sent on shore for water at 7 A.M. got along side with the
Water at 10 A.M. had them hoisted in and commenced stowing
It down in below decks in the main hatch way some day

Ship lalla Rookh laying at Anchor in Copenage in 1845

Saturday Sept 27th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze employed in stowing water in the
After hold between decks 2 Barks in sight out side at 5 PM the
Bark Theresa of London and Dwell of Sidney came at anchor had
Horns on board employed in getting ready for sea ship de 3
Malays middle part light winds at 5 PM bore up the anchor
And stood out to sea bound to Hvalaung to get wood wind
from the Westward staving up along the land sounds

Sunday Sept 28th 1845

Commenced with light winds heading N.E. by N. wind from the
Westward bound to Hvalaung to get wood middle part lay
black latter part broad full drifted to the leeward 25 miles

Tuesday Sept 30th 1845

Commenced with light winds under all sail staving up along
the land to Hvalaung to get wood at 5 PM came to anchor
In 28 fathoms of water middle part much the same at 5 AM
Went on shore with 2 boats to butt wood at 12 noon came on
Board with a boat load of wood & sail in sight out side
One man on the sick list

Wednesday Sept October 1st 1845

Commenced with light pleasant weather 2 boats on shore after wood
& sail in sight outside 2 men on the sick list middle and latter
Parts much the same took off 7 boat loads of wood sounds

Thursday Oct 2nd 1845

Commenced with fine weather employed in butting wood on
shore and taking it off took off 4 boat loads of wood and
some game fowls and 19 dogs took on shore 2 kegs of powder and 4
muskets sounds

Friday Oct 3rd 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in getting off recruits and
getting ready for sea middle part the same at 4 PM bore up the
Anchor And made all sail stood out to sea bound on a cruise
Law porpoises and Blackfish sounds

Saturday Oct 4th 1845

light winds heading on the wind up the land middle part fresh
Breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under all sail latter part the
same painted the starboard boat saw finbacks at day light time
Out of sight sea snow and Rotta in sight sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh Bordered on 7th Cruise in 1845

Sunday October 5th 1845

Commenced with light winds steering S.W. by W. under all sail
The island of Sea-mow and Rotta in sight at 5 P.M. took a
fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.W. by W. under all
sail middle and latter parts much the same

Monday Oct 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering
S.W. by W. under all sail at sunset took in the light sails
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail kept
her off N.N.W. soundly

Tuesday Oct 7th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering N.E. by
under all sail employed in painting the starboard boat at
Sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the fore sail and
luffed to the wind to S.E. by W. wind S.E. middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail saw fin backs

Wednesday Oct 8th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. by
under all sail unbent the jib and bent another one at
Sunset took in the light sails jib and hauled up the
Fore sail middle part heading S.W. wind S.E. latter part
Wind South heading W.S.W. made sail set the jib and fore
sail so ends

Thursday Oct 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. heading W.S.W. under
Whole topsails at 4 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. saw porpoises
And finbacks at 5 P.M. braced around the yards middle
Wind S.W. by W. heading W.S.W. at 12 midnight wore ship to
S.E. by E. latter part made all sail put the starboard boat on
The cranes took in the starboard boat to paint and
put the old one on her beams employed in pecking the
starboard Anchor so ends

Friday Oct 10th 1845 Light winds from

S.W. heading W.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw storm whales
At 4 lowered took in the lights starboard boat fastened at 6
Him along at 6 A.M. mauling tacks started a bush of water at
Day light commenced mauling At 10 past 1 bell finished and commenced
putting up the blubber at 10 tacked ship to S.W. by N. wind W.S.W.

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering to the Southward on New Florend 1845

Saturday Oct 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading N.W. by N. under
Whole topsails employed in boiling at 2 P.M. commenced boiling
Middle part wore ship to S.W. by S. latter part made all sail
at 11 A.M. finished boiling and commenced running up

Sunday Oct 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S.
Under all sail employed in cleaning up and painting the
Foreboard boat at 4 P.M. washed off decks at sunset took in
Sail middle and latter parts light winds so early saw porpoises

Monday Oct 13th 1845

Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. heading South under all
Sail middle and latter parts light winds inclining to ebb
H.S.L. saw porpoises employ in painting the brojack yard sound

Tuesday Oct 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering S.W. by S. under all
Sail put the Foreboard boat over on her cranes and took
in the waist to paint and put the old boat on her cranes
Middle and latter parts ebb at 8 A.M. took a light breeze
From S.W. by W. heading N.W. by W. made all sail took out for
Some ships for the Malaga sound

Wednesday Oct 15th 1845

Light winds from S.W. by W. heading S.W. by W. under all sail painted
The waist boat at 3 P.M. winds hauled to South heading N.W. by W.
At sunset took in the light sails middle part stored West
Put the main topsail at 6 A.M. stored S.W. had some rain

Thursday Oct 16th 1845

Commenced with breezy weather wind from S.E. steering N.W. under
All sail at sunset took in the main topsail middle part steering
West at 6 A.M. steered N.W. by N. made all sail employed in painting
The waist boat left 13:35 South

Friday Oct 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under
All sail employed in painting the waist boat and putting yards
And making gunnery at sunset took the land middle part sail
And hauled to North middle part fresh all sail latter stored
S.W. wind S.E. made all sail saw nothing and

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering for Java Head in 1845

Saturday Oct 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. by W. under
All sail employed in making spungarn at sunset took in the
light sails and huffed to the wind to E. by N. wind. S.E. by S. at 12
Midnight wore ship to S.W. by E. at 6 A.M. steered N.E. by E. and
let the main topsail employed in setting yards sails

Sunday Oct 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. steering N.E. by E. under
All sail at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail and fly jib
middle and latter parts light winds from S.E. steering N.E. by
E. at 6 A.M. made all sail saw porpoises and finbacks sounds

Monday Oct 20th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. by E. under
All sail for Java head at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail
and fly jib and huffed to the wind to S.W. wind. S.E. middle
and latter parts much the same saw blackfish lowered 2 boats
But to no purpose saw white water took in the bow boat to
paint and put the waist boat on her cranes wind S.W. heading
West saw nothing more sounds

Tuesday Oct 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.P.W. heading West under
All sail employed in painting the bow boat at sunset took
in the light sails middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading
S.P.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail saw porpoises employed in making
spungarn sounds

Wednesday Oct 22nd 1845

light winds from S.E. heading S.P.W. under all sail employed in
In making spungarn saw porpoises and fin backs and a large
shark at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter
parts wind S.E. heading S.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail broke
out for a barrel of beef and pork

Thursday Oct 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading S.W. under
All sail saw a finback employed in making spungarn
At 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter parts
Fresh breeze at 6 A.M. made all sail sounds

Lat 12 = 0 3 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Storing for Java Fleet in 1845

Friday Oct 24th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E.W. under
All sail employed in making spungarn at 1 P.M. took in
The light sails middle and latter parts much the same saw
Breaches supposed them to be sperm whales

Saturday Oct 25th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E.W. under whole
top sail and courses employed in making spungarn and ~~resnet~~
At sunset doubled reefed the topsails at 12 midnight took in
the jib and spanker middle and latter parts much the same
Put the bow boat on her cranes wore ship to East under double reefed

Sunday Oct 26th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading East under double
reefed topsails broke out for coffee at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.W.
Saw blackfish middle part much the same at 12 noon tacked
Ship again to East and made all sail

Monday Oct 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East under all
sail at sunset took in the light sails at 10 P.M. wore ship to
South wind S.E. latter part wind S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S.
Made all sail employed in making spungarn

Tuesday Oct 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 12 midnight
took in the jib and spanker at 3 A.M. took in the fore and
mizen topsails latter part strong breezes with thick rainy weather
saw a few back sails

Wednesday Oct 29th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading East under reefed
main topsail with thick hazy weather at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W.
middle part the same latter part wind S. heading W.S.W. set
The fore and mizen topsails doubled reefed and set the jib and
spanker Saw Nothing of the Whale Bird sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on New Holland in 1845

Thursday Oct 30th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering to the Westward under doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker sail. At 6 AM took in the jib and spanker at 3 AM were ship to the Eastward latter part wind S.E. heading East set the jib and spanker latt 15:03 South longt 120:00 East

Friday Oct 31st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading East under doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker at 6 PM took in the jib and spanker middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading E. by N. at 6 AM were ship to S. by E. And made all sail employed in clearing iron and canvas And painting them smooth

Saturday Nov 1st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by E. heading S. by E. under all sail employed in painting iron and canvas saw Blackfish lowered But to no purpose saw grampuses at 6 PM took in sail middle And latter parts much the same unbent the old fore topsail and Bent an other one employed in ripping up the old fore topsail latt 15:09 South

Sunday Nov 2nd 1845

Commenced with light winds heading N.E. under all sail Employed in ripping up the old fore topsail saw Blackfish lowered 2 boats but could not get fast at sunset took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails at 8 PM took in the fore and main topsails middle and latter parts strong breeze At 6 AM started N.W. by N. wind S.E. at 8 AM set the fore And main topsails doubled reefed

Monday Nov 3rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by N. under Doubled reefed topsails saw porpoises struck 3 and lost them at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle and latter parts strong winds at day light saw a sail she was hitting on a whale set doubled reefed topsails and main sail smooth this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising off New Holland in 1845

Tuesday Nov 4th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. heading S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails spoke the Bark Draco of New Bedford capt
Wolfe 22 months out with 950 at sunset took in the main and
And fore and mizen topsails wore ship to E.S.E. wind South
Middle and latter parts strong breezes at 6 A.M. set the fore and
mizen topsails and wore ship to N.E.W. took in the fore and mizen
Topsails sound

Wednesday Nov 5th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from South heading N.E.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails spoke the Bark again the capt went on board
Middle and latter part much the same sound

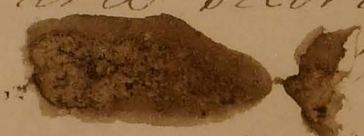
Thursday Nov 6th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward steering to the
Westward under doubled reefed main topsail and foresail
At 10 A.M. steered North at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to N.E.W. under
And latter parts more moderate at 11 past 6 A.M. kept her N.W.
At 10 A.M. steered N.E. by N. set the fore and mizen topsails doubled
reefed employed in ships duty sound

Friday Nov 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. steering North under
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and mizen top
sails middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made
all sail and steered N.W. sound

Saturday Nov 8th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.W.
Under all sail at 10 A.M. saw sperm whales  at 2 hours
The boats the bow boat fastened and got capsized and stove the whale
Went to the windward spouting blood pulled up there but saw
No more of him took in the bow boat at sunset took up the
Boats and took in sail middle part much the same the wind
Hauled S.E. at 1 A.M. wore ship to East at 6 A.M. steered N.E.W.
And made all sail employed in serving ^{new} jib and stagsail pendant
At 9 A.M. steered N.E. sound

Sunday Nov 9th 1845 light winds from S. steering


N.E. under all sail repairing the bow boat and fitting new jib and stay
sail pendants at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same
At 6 A.M. steered N.E.W. wind S.E. saw porpoises sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Off Java Head in 1845

Monday Nov 10th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering W.N.W. under whole topsails middle and latter parts much the same sail
Saw a fin back soon as

Tuesday Nov 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading W.N.W. under whole topsails at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales set the main top sail at 2 P.M. lowered 3 boats  the waist Boat fastened the larboard boat fastened to the whale and got store had we tried to get on to him to lance him but he would not let us come near him the Capt. went on board to see if he could not work the ship up to him - the waist Boat drewed and came on board stood for the whale but he settled to quick we could not get a lance at him at sunset hauled to the wind to East and doubled reefed at 12 midnight wore ship to S.W. wind S.P.E. at 12 noon steered N.N.E. employed for repairing the larboard boat put the old boat on her cranes
S. winds lat 11-37 South long 110-30 East

Wednesday Nov 12th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading N.N.E. under whole Reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard boat and setting up the fore rigging the larboard side at 4 P.M. finished at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind to East and took in the jibb main sail and spanker middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.P.E. set the jibb And main sail soon as

Thursday Nov 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading S.W. under Doubled reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard Boat at sunset wore ship to East middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.W. weight a prospect
lat 10-52 South

Friday Nov 14th 1845

Light winds from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S. under doubled Reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard boat at 4 P.M. put the boat over head at 5 P.M. wore ship to E by S. middle And latter parts much the same made all sail at 12 noon Steered N.E. soon as

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising off Java Fleet in 1845

Saturday Nov 15th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. under
All sail at sunset shortened sail and layed to the wind
To East middle and latter parts much the same at 6 AM
made all sail and stood N.E. so on

Sunday Nov 16th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails and layed to the
wind to East middle and latter parts much the same at 6
AM stood S.W. and made all sail saw porpoises

Monday Nov 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail at 2 PM tacked ship to East at 6 PM tacked again
to S.W. took in the light sails middle and latter parts much
the same at 6 AM made all sail at 11 AM tacked ship
to East saw porpoises so on



Tuesday Nov 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East
under all sail set the starboard main topmast and
main topgigging at 6 PM tacked ship to S.W. middle
part wind South heading N.E. at 6 AM stood E.S.E.

Wednesday Nov 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds from South heading E.S.E. under
All sail at 6 PM tacked ship to S.W. middle and latter part
much the same at 6 AM tacked again to E.S.E. at 7 PM when
saw a breach of the weather bow 7 miles off so on

Thursday Nov 20th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail
At 1 PM saw sperm whales  at 2 lowered the starboard
boat fastened we were fast to him about 4 hours he took to running
and sounding so the we could not get on to lance him he sounded
out 2 or 3 times at last he went off that makes the third one
that we have lpt. had him 2 weeks back and one drawn at 10
PM took in the light sails middle part fresh breeze from S.E.
heading E.N.E. at 2 AM tacked ship to S.W. employed in
repairing the starboard boat she was stove slightly and coiling the
lines at 10 AM another  whale at 11 AM he sounded 3
times and doubled reefed the topsail so on till 11 PM light 11 PM 1845

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising off Java Head in 1845
Friday Nov 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails the boats still in chase of the whales but to
no purpose he was bound to the windward at 2 PM the boats came on board at sunset took in the
jib and spanker middle part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. at
12 midnight wore ship to S.W. by S. at 6 AM set the jib and
spanker saw blackfish soundly

Saturday Nov 22nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by S. under double
Reefed topsails at 7 PM took in the jib and spanker middle
part wind the same latter part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. set the
jib and spanker saw conch and green porpoises

Sunday Nov 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails at 5 PM tacked ship to S.E. middle
part wind S.E. latter part wind S.E. heading S.W. let the
Reef out of the topsails soundly

Monday Nov 24th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail saw a fin back struck 2 porpoises and lost them with
2 was at 4 PM wore ship to E. by S. at sunset took in the
light sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail

Tuesday Nov 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East under
All sail at 7 PM took in the light sails and wore ship
to S.W. middle and latter parts made all sail soundly

Wednesday Nov 26th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails middle and
latter parts fresh breezes unbent the fly jib and mizen top
sails to repair at 11 AM tacked ship to East soundly

Thursday Nov 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading East under
Whole top sails employed in repairing the mizen top sail and
fly jib at 4 PM finished the top sail and bent it at 5 PM
The fly jib and bent it at sunset doubled reefed middle and
latter part much the same made all sail tacked ship to S.W.

Two porpoises broke out for flower soundly

Ship Lalla Rockh Cruising off Java Head in 1845

Friday Nov 28th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all
Sail employed in stowing off the fore hole at 12 noon tacked ship
To East at sunset took in the light sails middle part
Wind South heading E.S.E. latter part wind S.E. heading
E.N. at 4 past 5 A.M. tacked ship to N.W. and made all
Sail saw white water and porpoises struck one and lost him
Started a cask of water sound

Saturday Nov 29th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading S.W. by N.
Rove a new dory fall to the foreboard boat sound

Sunday Nov 30th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under
All sail killed a hog at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part
Wind South heading E.S.E. latter part fresh breeze from S.E.
At 11 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. saw 2 sails sound

Monday Dec 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under all
Sail 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix the capt
came on board at 5 P.M. spoke the Draco the capt came on
board the Phoenix had 300 bbls and the Draco had 1000 of opium
At sunset took in sail middle part wind South at 7 past
5 A.M. wore ship to N.W. sound

Tuesday Dec 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under all
Sail the young Phoenix in sight at sunset took in the main top
Sail and doubled reefed the topbails middle and latter parts
Pleasant at 7 past 5 A.M. made all sail employed in fitting the
New boat kept her off N.N.E. sound

Wednesday Dec 3rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. under which
chain topsail and reefed fore and main the young Phoenix in
sight employed in fitting the new boat got out some meat at sunset
Doubled reefed the main topsail took in the jib and hauled up
The fore sail and luffed to the wind to E.N.E. under S.E. middle part
Much the same at 5 A.M. let the reefs out of the main top sail and
let the jib and spanker and steered N.W. saw porpoises started a
cask of water sound

Ship Lalla Rook Cruising For Sporn Whales in 1845
Thursday Dec 4th 1845

Commenced with light wind from S.E. steering N.W. under whole
Main topsail and reefed fore and mizen at 6 P.M. the young sail
Phoenix ran down and the capt came on board at sunset
Doubled the topsails middle and latter parts strong breeze
From the S.E. at 1 past 5 A.M. steered N.W. at 7 steered to
W. by S. and let the reef out of the main topsail and set sail
the main sail 2 sails in sight southerly


Friday Dec 5th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. steering W. by S. under spring
Whole topsails and courses at 12 noon doubled reefed the top
Sails and furled the main sail and wore ship to East 2 sails
In sight at sunset took in the jib middle and latter
Parts which S. by E. heading E. by S. at 1 past 7 A.M. wore ship
to S. W. by W. set the jib and main sail at 12 noon wore
ship to E. by S. southerly

Saturday Dec 6th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading E. by S. under whole
Doubled reefed top sail courses and jib and spanker at sun
took in the jib middle and latter parts fresh breeze
From South heading E. by E. let the reef out of the fore and
Main top sails and set the jib and spanker and wore
ship to S. W. by W. broke out and took on deck 4 casks of water
And got out a main spencer out of the main hatch way
2 sails in sight and saw white water latter part which S. by W.
heading W. by S. at 1 past 11 A.M. tacked ship to E. by S. southerly

Sunday Dec 7th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by W. heading E. by S. the young
Phoenix and another sail in sight under whole topsails middle
And latter parts pleasant at 1 past 5 A.M. tacked ship to S. W. and
All sail the Capt went on board the young Phoenix at 9 A.M. saw
Sporn whales up to the  southward of the young
Phoenix pulled up there and the waist boat fastened to a small one
In company with the young Phoenix And to give her half southerly

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in New Holland for sperm whales in 1845

Monday Dec 8th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. at 1 P.M. took the whale alongside
And got up the cutting tackles and got dinner and commenced cutting
At 3 P.M. finished and took down the cutting tackles spoke the young
Phoenix and I saw the Captains came on board at sunset took in
The light sails middle and tatter parts the same tacked ship to S.W.
And made all sail employed in cutting up the whale at 11 past 71 Am
In started the work's sails batt 13-05 South

Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. by W. under all
Sail employed in boiling 2 sails in sight across a fine back and
Some porpoising at 3 P.M. tacked ship to E. by S. started a cask of water
At sunset took in the light sails middle part the same at 8 AM
tacked ship to S.W. by W. and made all sail at 10 AM
Finished boiling sails this day

Wednesday Dec 10th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. under all sail steering
Tore the young Phoenix at 4 P.M. she took halve of the oil bottle
The Capt. came on board at sunset doubled reefed middle
Part say with the main yard aback at 5 AM traced up the
Main yard and let the reef out of the main topsail and
Tared W. by W. at 9 started N.W. at 11 past 11 AM started
N.E. saw fin backs and caught a porpoise sound

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. under
Whole main topsail and reefed fore and mizen the young Phoenix in
sight at sunset wore ship to S. by W. wind S.E. middle and
Tatter parts squally with rain at 6 AM took in the fore topsail
Started a cask of water employed in fitting the tatter sound

Friday Dec 12th 1845

Commenced with squally weather with rain and wind from the South
Heading W. by W. under doubled reefed fore and mizen topsails at 1
P.M. set the fore topsail doubled reefed at 6 P.M. took in the
Fore and mizen topsails and wore ship to East middle part under
S.E. heading E. by N. latter part wind S.W. wore ship to S.W. and
made all sail saw blackfish the Phoenix in sight sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising For Sperm Whales in 1845
Saturday Dec 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. under
All sail at 3 P.M. the Capt went on board the Young Phoenix
At sunset doubled reefed the topsails at 11 P.M. the Capt
came on board and wore ship to W. S. W. wind South latter
Part much the same made all sail ready

Sunday Dec 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading W. S. W. under
All sail one sail in sight at sunset doubled reefed middle
Part wind W. S. W. heading West latter part wind S. by E. heading
S. W. by W. to the support of the topsails ready

Monday Dec 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading S. W. by W.
under whole topsails and courses middle part wind S. by E.
Heading S. W. latter part wind S. by E. heading S. W. by W. made
All sail unbent the spanker to mend and unbent the main
top sail and main spencer to rip up and bent a new main
spencer and an old main top sail ready

Tuesday Dec 16th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. under
All sail employed in repairing the spanker and ripping
up the main top sail and spencer middle part wind S. by E.
Heading S. S. W. latter part wind S. S. E. heading S. W. under
All sail finished the spanker and bent it unbent the jib to
Repair got out some meat sounds butt 14:50 South

Wednesday Dec 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. S. E. heading S. W. under
All sail employed in repairing the jib at 4 P.M. finished
The jib and bent it again middle part wind the same
latter part wind S. S. E. heading S. W. by S. under all sail unbent
The main top sail to repair saw nothing sound

Thursday Dec 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. under
All sail employed in repairing the main top sail middle and
latter parts strong breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. finished the
main top sail and bent it unbent the new spencer to fit it
It being to lay on the back sound

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on New Holland in 1845-

Friday Dec 19th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all
All sail employed in fitting the main spencer at 3 PM took in
the main topsail and jib at 4 PM unbent the old fore sail
And bent an new one and bent the main spencer middle
and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by W.
Employed in repairing the fore sail soundly

Saturday Dec 20th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under
Whole topsails employed in repairing the foresail middle part
Wind S.E. heading S.S.W. latter part much the same made all sail

Sunday Dec 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail employed in repairing the fore sail at 4 PM washed
off the decks middle part wind S.E. by S heading S.W. by S. evening

Monday Dec 22nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. by S heading S.W. by S.
Under all sail middle part the same latter part wind S.E.
Heading S.S.W. employed in repairing the fore sail got out some
flower sandy

Tuesday Dec 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all
Sail repairing the fore sail at 4 PM got out a cask of Bread
at 10 PM doubled reefed the fore topsail and angled reefed
the mizen middle part wind S.E. by E heading S.W. at 10 PM
Doubled reefed the main topsail soundly

Wednesday Dec 24th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. by E heading S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts wind S.E.
Heading South 2 sails in sight sent down the main royal mast
And put the mizen up their let the reefs out of the main topsail
And one out of the fore soundly

Thursday Dec 25th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading South under
Angled reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main sent down
the mizen top mast and sent up the fore royal mast in its place
middle and latter parts much the same sent down the fore top
mast and mast and put the spars over the stern soundly

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound down to 35° South latter part
Friday Dec 26th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. heading South under
Whole main topsail and singled reefed fore and main at 3
P.M. let the reefs out of the topsails middle and latter parts
Wind S.E. heading E.S.E. at 5 A.M. set the main topsail

Saturday Dec 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail middle part wore ship to East under all sail latter
Part the same saw a fine back sands

Sunday Dec 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering to the
Eastward under all sail middle part wind South heading
E.S.E. latter part the same wind lat 27-36 South

Monday Dec 29th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South heading E.S.E. under
All sail saw grampuses at 3 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. steered
S.E. by E. under all sail latter part light winds took down
The main stay to put on new serres saw finbacks lat 31-29 South

Tuesday Dec 30th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering S.E. by E. under
All sail employed in fitting the main stay at 2 P.M. put up
The main stay and set up the main stay at 3 A.M. squared
The yards and steered E.S.E. latter part light winds saw a
Plenty of finbacks and porpoises seen

Wednesday Dec 31st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering E.S.E. under
All sail saw porpoises middle fresh breezes at 1 A.M. the wind
Hauled to S.W. latter part thick rainy weather at 6 A.M.
The wind hauled to S.E. by E. heading E.S.E. got out some
Flower and Tamarinds seen

Thursday January 1st 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took
In the main topsail and doubled reefed the fore topsail and
Singled reefed the main - saw a sail seen this Day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Hebrides in 1846

Friday Jan 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading E. by N. under
Doubled reefed fore and single reefed main topsails and whole main
At sunset took in the jib main sail and spanker and double
Reefed the main topsail commenced to stow boats crews watches
Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. heading East at 6 AM
Let the jib and spanker sound

Saturday Jan 3rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. heading E. by N. under double
Reefed trimish jib and spanker at 2 PM wore ship to S. by W. middle
Part much the same at 5 AM wore ship to East latter part wind
Heavied to S. by W. heading S.E. let the reef out of the topsails and
Let the main topsail broke out for molasses and beans sound

Sunday Jan 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by W. heading S.E. under all sail
At 4 PM washed off the decks employed in serving the fore and main
Topmast backstays at sunset shortened sail middle part wind S. by W.
Steered S. by E. latter part wind South heading E. by S. let the jib
And spanker sound

Monday Jan 5th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from South heading E. by S. under doubled reefed top
sails at sunset took in the jib and spanker middle part wind S. by E. heading
East latter part wind S. by W. heading S. by E. let the jib and spanker and main sail
Let in the fore topmast stay sail to repair sound

Tuesday Jan 6th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S. by W. heading S. by E. under doubled reefed topsails
Employed in repairing the fore topmast stay sail at 2 PM took in the main sail
At 6 PM took in the jib and double reefed the topsails and wore ship to S. by E.
Middle part wind S. by W. latter part let reef out of the fore and main topsails
And let the jib main sail and spanker at 9 past 10 AM wore ship to S. by E.

Wednesday Jan 7th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S. by W. heading S. by E. under doubled reefed topsails
At 1 PM took in the jib and spanker at sunset took in the fore and
Main sails and wore ship to S. by W. wind South middle parts much
The same latter part strong winds double reefed the fore and main top
sails sound

Lat 28:58 South

Ship Lalla Rookh On New Holland in 1846

Thursday Jan 8th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from South heading N.W. under close reefed topsails the steward on the sick list he has been sick several middle part much the same latter part more moderate set the fore sail heading S.W. wind S.E. saw a lark 29-15 I brought 11-12 East

Friday Jan 9th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed topsails middle part wind S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. latter part pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. let one reef out of the topsails and set the jib main sail and spanker sail

Saturday Jan 10th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading N.W. under double reefed topsails at 4 past 6 PM were ship to S.E. took the same made all sail wind S.W. heading S.W. by E. saw a sulphur bottom

Sunday Jan 11th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. by E. under all sail Broke out for bread took in sail middle and latter part much the same made all sail at 7 past 9 AM tacked ship to S.W. by W.

Monday Jan 12th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. by W. under all sail at 4 AM tacked ship to S.E. at 7 AM doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib and spanker middle part the same latter part wind S.W. by S. heading S.W. by E. at 5 AM were ship to S.W. by S. started a cask of water

Tuesday Jan 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S. under double reefed topsails middle part wind S.E. heading S.W. let the reefs out of the fore and main topsail set the jib main sail and spanker let one reef out of the main topsail at 11 AM tacked ship to S.W. by S. wind S.W. by S. saw a

Wednesday Jan 14th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S. under double reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker at 4 past 4 PM took in the jib main sail and spanker middle part wind S.E. heading East latter part strong winds took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main sail

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving for New Zealand in 1846

Thursday Jan 15th 1846

Commenced with strong wind from S.E. heading East under close reefed main and mizen topsails for sail and mizen spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail at 5 p.m. took in the fore sail and mizen topsail and were due to S.W. it blowing hard middle and latter part much the same filled in the butt with water

Friday Jan 16th 1846

Commenced with strong gale laying to under close reefed main topmast spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail middle part much the same latter part more moderate took the fore topsail and fore sail and let on reef out of the main topsail saw a few backs wends

Saturday Jan 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by S. under double reefed topsails and fore sail at 7 p.m. parted the fore topsail and the port end. S.E. heading S.W. at 5 p.m. set the fore topsail double reefed with main sail and spinnaker broke out 3 buckets of water and took them on deck and got out a barrel of beef and pork at 1 p.m. took the ship to East butt 33.47 South

Sunday Jan 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading East under double reefed topsails killed 2 hags at 4 p.m. washed of the decks at sunset took in the jib and spinnaker middle part much the same latter part strong breeze at 12 noon took in the main sail and

Monday Jan 19th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading East under double reefed topsails at 4 p.m. took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main at 5 p.m. took in the mizen topsail and were due to S.W. there was to under close reefed main topsail main spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail it blowing a strong gale from the S.E. took up the Starboard boat on the upper canvas middle and latter part strong gale from S.E. by S. wends

Tuesday Jan 20th 1846

Commenced with strong gale from S.E. by S. laying to under close reefed main topsail main spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 7 p.m. took the fore sail and double reefed mizen topsail at 5 p.m. set the fore topsail double reefed and let one reef out of the main canvas

Ship Lalla Rookh steering for New Holland geographic Bay in 1846
Wednesday Jan 21st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. & W. under double
Roped topsails middle part much the same latter part light wind
Made all sail employed in ship's duty started a cask of water
The Steward is very sick & weak this day

Thursday Jan 22nd 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 11 past 12 noon
Took a breeze from S.W. steered S.E. & E. under all sail employed
In making a new foot rope on the main yard The larboard
Side at 6 o'clock took in the light sails and doubled reefed
middle part wind hauled to S.E. & S. heading E. & S. at 11 o'clock
Wore ship to S.W. & S. latter part light winds and variables
Made all sail at 6 o'clock wind hauled to S.E. & W. steered S
& E. winds lat 34-32 South longt 110-35 East

Friday Jan 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. & W. steering S.E. & E.
under all sail at 6 o'clock took a light breeze from W. & W. at
Sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind from
from the Westward made all sail saw porpoises sounds

Saturday Jan 24th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the westward steering S.E. & E.
under all sail at 4 o'clock the steward died at sunset
Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails middle part the
same at 5 A.M. read over the funeral service and committed
his remains to the deep saw porpoises and made all sail

Sunday Jan 25th 1846

light winds from the westward steering S.E. & E. under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle part much the
same latter part thick hazy weather at 5 A.M. made all
sail at 11 A.M. the wind hauled to S.E. & S. heading E. & S.

Monday Jan 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. & E. heading E. & S. under
all sail at 2 o'clock set the jib at 4 o'clock took in the main
top sail at 7 o'clock took in the fore and main topsails
and doubled reefed the main and wore ship to S.W. & S.
middle part much the same latter part wind S.E. heading
N.E. set whole topsails and main sail at 11 A.M. made
Cape Severe broke out for hooks in the main hatch way

Ship Laeta Rookh Steering For Geographic Bay in 1846

Tuesday Jan 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. heading E. by N. under
Doubled reefed fore and. mizen topsails and whole main employed
In breaking out the fore hole for shooks and shooks heads took out
5 to set up for water at 6 P.M. finished. and stowed off
the S.W. Cape of New Island in sight bearing East at 6 P.M. took
In the main sail and of anchor and doubled reefed the main
topsail and wore ship stood off shore heading S.W. middle part
The same at 5 A.M. let the reef out of the main topsail and set
the jib main sail and of anchor and wore ship to East stood in
For the land at 8 A.M. kept her off and run down the land
Employed in setting up shooks and took down the old boat to fit

Wednesday Jan 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. running down the land
under doubled reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main
At sunset took in the jib main sail and of anchor and fore
topsail and doubled reefed the main and stood off shore at
1 P.M. wore ship in shore latter part made all sail running on
to geographic bay got up the channels and bent them

Thursday Jan 29th 1846

Commenced with light winds beating into the bay at 3 P.M. anchored
In 5 fathoms of water bent the starboard beam to the larboard
Anchor and let it go middle part much the same latter
part went on shore to get wood and water dug 3 wells but could
Not find any water got some potatoes &c &c

Friday Jan 30th 1846

Commenced with light breezes on shore after wood and looking for
water middle part much the same went on shore after the
Raft the water we got was not good employed in getting off wood

Saturday Jan 31th 1846

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in boating off wood
took off 5 best loads at 5 A.M. took our anchor to go farther
up the bay to get water at 7 dropped anchor again went on
shore with a raft to get water at Mr Briants employed in
Laying up wood on board a small

Ship Lalla Brooke lying At anchor in Geographic bay
Sunday Feb 1st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes employed in filling water on
shore and sawing up wood on board middle and latter parts
much the same so on

Monday Feb 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes on shore a filling water at 2 PM
Finished filling water middle and latter parts much the
same at 8 AM took in shore another raft and took off
the other raft of 18 casks so on

Tuesday Feb 3rd 1846

In shore a filling water and cutting wood at 6 PM finished
the water at 1 PM took off the raft and put on shore
another raft employed in stowing away wood and water so on

Wednesday February 4th 1846

Commenced with light wind on shore a filling water and cutting wood
3 men stayed on shore all night to fill water at 8 AM took
in shore 15 casks more and took off 4 boat loads of wood

Thursday Feb 5th 1846

Commenced with strong S.E. breezes on shore a filling water and boating
off wood and cutting up and stowing it away on board at 10 AM
Took off a raft of water of 32 casks so on

Friday Feb 6th 1846

Commenced with thick foggy weather employed in stowing away wood
and water in the main hatch way middle part much the same
At 4 AM took our anchor and stood farther up the bay to a
place they call the tub at 9 AM anchored again in 5 fathoms
of water put John Low on shore sick David Johnston on the
sick list employed in stowing away wood and water so on

Saturday Feb 7th 1846

light pleasant weather a topsail schooner come up the bay employ
in cutting up wood and stowing it away middle part much
the same saw porpoises the starboard watch went on shore on
Liberty and the other watch employed in boating off potatoes

Sunday Feb 8th 1846

Fine weather employed in boating off potatoes the starboard watch
the liberty got some fresh beef middle part much the same at
5 AM the starboard watch came on board at 8 AM the starboard
watch went on shore so on this day

Ship Lalla Rookh laying At Anchor in Geographic bay in 1846

Monday February 9th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty at 6 1/2 A.M. the larboard watch came on board at 7 the starboard watch went on shore had some company on board so on

Tuesday Feb 10th 1846

Commenced with light pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty middle part much the same at 5 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 7 the larboard larboard went on shore

Wednesday Feb 11th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty middle part much the same at 6 A.M. came on board at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on shore 2 men departed so on

Thursday Feb 12th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty middle part much the same at 6 A.M. came on board at 8 A.M. the larboard watch went on shore took off 12 tons of potatoes

Friday Feb 13th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty took off our last potatoes middle part the same at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on shore

Saturday Feb 14th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty middle part much the same at 5 A.M. came on board at 8 A.M. the larboard watch went on shore took off a Bullock so on

Sunday Feb 15th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty and the other getting ready for sea middle part much the same at 5 A.M. the watch came on board a small sloop came at anchor

Monday Feb 16th 1846

Commenced with light pleasant weather all ready for sea middle part much the same waiting for a wind to go to sea so on

Tuesday Feb 17th 1846

Commenced with thick weather waiting for a breeze to go to sea at 1 P.M. the capt went on shore to get some grass for the bullock middle part much the same at 5 A.M. took off our anchor and stood out to sea bound on a cruise wind from the Westward heading N.N.W. so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound On a Cruise in 1846

Wednesday Feb 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward heading N.N.W. under
All sail took the anchor on the bow and put the chains down
Before at sunset took the light sails and doubled reefed middle
part much the same at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to S.E. squared the
yards at 10 A.M. set whole main topsail the wind hauled to the
Southward steering S.W. &c.

Thursday Feb 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering N.W. by N. under
Doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main started
A cask of water at sunset took in the main sail and doubled
Reefed the main topsail middle part the same latter part steered
N.W. &c.

Friday Feb 20th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering W. by
N. under doubled reefed topsails at 5 P.M. took in the fore and
main topsails at 6 past 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and close
Reefed the main and hauled to the wind to W. by S. middle
Part strong gales from S.E. under close reefed main topsail
Main spencer and fore topmast staysail &c.

Saturday Feb 21st 1846

Commenced with strong gales from S.E. under close reefed main
Topsail main spencer and fore topmast staysail middle part
Much the same latter part more moderate &c.

Sunday Feb 22nd 1846

Strong gales from the S.E. laging to under close reefed main
Topsail fore topmast staysail and main spencer at 3 P.M. kept her
off N.W. at sunset hauled to the wind again to S.W. by W. middle
Part wind South latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set
Doubled reefed fore and main topsails and let one reef out of the
Main set the fore sail and steered S.W. &c.

Monday Feb 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from South steering S.W. under
Doubled top sails at 1 P.M. steered North started 2 casks of water
At sunset took in the fore and main topsails and hauled to
The wind to S.W. middle part more moderate at 5 A.M.
steered N.W. and set doubled reefed fore and main topsail and
Whole main without the main sail to repair

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1846

Tuesday Feb 24th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. steering N.W. under double
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main at 2 P.M. stowed it
At 7 past 2 bent the main sail and set it at sunset took in the
Main sail fore and main topsails and doubled reefed the main
At 12 midnight wore ship to S.E. at 5 A.M. shot the fore and
Main topsails doubled reefed main sail jib and spanker took
up the potatoes and picked them over

Wednesday Feb 25th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.P.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails filled up the cooler and deck pot with potatoes
And put the rest in a cask at 1 past 6 P.M. tacked ship to E.N.E.
Middle part much the same at 5 A.M. let one reef out of the main
And main topsails employed in cleaning the iron work about the ship

Thursday Feb 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. under single
Reefed main and main topsails and doubled reefed fore employed
In cleaning the iron work about the ship at sunset doubled reefed
The topsails and took in the jib and spanker middle part the
Same at 5 A.M. set the jib and spanker at 7 A.M. let 1 reef out
Of the topsails and set the main topsail sound

Friday Feb 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering East under
Single reefed topsails and main topsail employed in cleaning the iron
Work and painting it at sunset took in sail middle and latter
Parts strong winds set the jib and spanker at 10 A.M. took in
The jib and spanker sound

Saturday Feb 28th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward steering E by S
Under all sail at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle
Part much the same at 5 A.M. set doubled reefed fore and main
Topsails broke out and took on deck some water sound

Sunday March 1st 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward heading E.S.E. and
Doubled reefed topsails broke out for meat and flour at 4 P.M. washed
Off the decks middle part wind S.P.W. steering S.E. by E. latter
Part made all sail saw sports Pouch

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1846
Monday March 2nd 1846

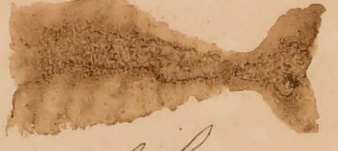
Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & under
All sail saw fin backs at 5 P.M. saw land and a reef wore
Ship to the Westward at sunset took in sail middle
Part wind S.W. heading W. by S. at 5 A.M. made sail
and stowed North employed in cleaning the iron work
Tuesday March 3rd 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. steering N.E. & under
Under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
Main and main top sail got out some molasses empty
In painting the iron work at sunset took in sail and
luffed to the wind to W.N.W. middle part wind S.W.
By S. heading W. by S. at 5 A.M. stowed S.W. at 11 A.M.
N.E. saw fin backs

Wednesday March 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and main top
sails middle part equally latter part strong winds from South
Heading W.S.W. seen 6th

Thursday March 5th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from South heading W.S.W. under
Doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail at sunset took in the
Fore sail and lost reefed the main topsail  saw sperm
Whales but did not lower it was very rough and they were going
Leick middle and latter part wind S.E. lying to under close
Reefed main topsail main spencer and storm stay sail so on


Friday March 6th 1846

Commenced with strong gales lying to under close reefed main
Topsail main spencer and storm stay sail at 2 P.M. stowed West.
At 5 P.M. luffed to the wind to S.W. saw jumpers on the land
Latter part strong gales from S.E. started a cask of water
Saturday March 7th 1846

Commenced with strong gales lying to under close reefed main top
sail main spencer and storm stay sail at 4 P.M. it luffed a little
middle part strong gales from S.E. latter part more moderate
To doubled reefed fore and main topsails and fore sail and at the
Raps out of the main topsail at 6 A.M. stowed N.E. under

Ship Lalla Rookh steering to the North on New Holland in 1846

Sunday March 8th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. under double
Fore and mizen topsails and whole main at 4 P.M. saw
Sperm whales  lowered 3 boats but saw no more of them
At sunset doubled reefed the main top sail middle part wind
From the Southward at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered
N.N.E. saw grampuses several

Monday March 9th 1846

Commenced with light wind from the Southward steering N.N.E. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails and doubled reefed
And heeled to the wind to S.E. middle part much the
Same latter part equally at 6 A.M. made all sail made all
Sail at 8 strong breezes took in the main top sail empty
In painting painting the iron work at 10 A.M. set the main
Top sail so on

Tuesday March 10th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South steering N.E. under
All sail employed in painting the iron work aloft took up
The Hearn's cask and cleaned it broke out for meat and
Started a cask of water at sunset wore ship to S.E. middle
And latter parts strong breezes saw white water several

Wednesday March 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and mizen
Topsails jib and spanker middle part much the same at
6 A.M. let the reefs out of the topsails and steered West

Thursday March 12th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering West at 12
Noon steered N.N.E. and set the jib turned in the main
Top back stays middle and latter parts much the same
At 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.E. saw porpoises and
Grampuses several this day

Friday March 13th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South steering N.E. under
All sail at 4 P.M. fresh breezes at sunset took in light sails
Fore and mizen topsails and doubled reefed the main and
Heeled to the wind to S.E. middle part fresh gales at 2
A.M. took in the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail latter
Part much the same

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland 1846

Saturday March 14th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales blowing to under close reefed
main topsail - main - Genoa and storm staysail broke out
For a week of head middle part much the same latter
part more moderate set the fore sail down and doubled
reefed fore and main topsail and let fore part of the
main and set the jib saw grapples sound

Sunday March 15th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South steering E.S.E. and
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and main
topsails jib and genoa middle and latter part the same

Monday March 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading E.S.E. and
Single reefed topsails at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4



Boats all 4 fastened the starboard and larboard boats saved
Thurs and we picked up a dead one found it to be the
bow boat whale at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 11
Finished and commenced clearing away the heads

Tuesday March 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward heading on
a wind on the larboard tack set the fore sail employed in
clearing away the heads at 4 P.M. finished and washed off
At 7 P.M. commenced boiling middle and latter part
Boiling at 7. past 1 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. started to wash
of water sound

Wednesday March 18th 1846.

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading E.S.E. under double
Reefed main topsail and fore sail employed in boiling at 4 P.M.
Ship to S.W. middle and latter part boiling at 7 A.M. finished
The blubber at 10 saw a dead whale lowered the waist boat and took
him along side and got dinner sound



Thursday March 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. at 10 P.M. commenced cutting
At 2 finished set the fore sail employed in boiling set lan at 8 P.M.
Finished the lan and commenced boiling middle and latter part
Employed in boiling let fore part of the main topsail

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1846

Friday March 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. employed in boiling under
Doubled reefed fore and main topsails and single main jib
Fore sail and spanker at 8th finished boiling tacked ship to the
Eastward at sunset took in the fore and main topsails and
lost reefed main took in the jib and spanker and middle part
Wind S.W. at 6 AM wore ship to S.W. wind. S.P.C. set the
Fore sail and doubled reefed main topsail employed in stowing oil
Down in the run so on


Saturday March 21st 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.P.C. under lost reefed main
Topsails and main stowed 19 barrels of oil in the run at
Sunset took in the fore and main topsail middle and latter
heading. S.W. set the fore sail and single reefed main topsail
employed in cooping the oil so on this day


Sunday March 22nd 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.P.C. heading. S.W. under
lost reefed main and main topsails main spanker and fore sail
Employed in cooping the oil on deck at 1 PM wore ship to East middle
And latter part light winds from South at 9 AM wore ship to
S.W. made all sail saw killers black fish and porpoises so on

Monday March 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.P.C. heading. S.W. under all
sail at sunset took in bail saw porpoises and middle part on deck
the same at daylight commenced breaking out the main hatch way
To stow down the oil broke out some oil to find the leak at 4
past 7 AM saw sperm whales at 7 past 8 lowered the bow boat fastened
And parted the short  warp set the fore topsail jib and spanker

Tuesday March 24th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.C. still in chase of the whales
At 4 past 6 PM came on  board with out any whale
took in the jib fore topsail and spanker middle part much
the same heading S.C. At 6 AM commenced breaking out and found
the leak found that about 20 barrels had leaked out at 4 AM
Commenced starting the oil saw a fine leak so on

Ship Lalla Bookh cruising in New Holland in 1846
Wednesday March 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading S.E. under double reefed main and mizen topsails and fore sail empty in storing down the oil at sunset finished for the night saw white water in middle part wind S.E. heading East at 6 AM wore ship to S.W. commenced storing down the oil much

Thursday March 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under double reefed main topsail fore sail and main opener empty in storing down the oil at 2 PM finished and stowed off and washed of the decks took in the fore sail and lost reefed the main topsail middle and latter part strong gales sounds

Friday March 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales from S.E. laying to under close reefed main topsail main opener and fore topmast staysail middle part much the same latter part more moderate set the fore topsail and mizen main sail and jib and let one reef out of the main topsail sounds

Saturday March 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under double reefed topsails courses and jib at 1 PM took in the jib the dog till died saw white water at sunset took in the fore topsail and main sail wore ship to S.E. by E. latter part made all sail sounds

Sunday March 29th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South heading S.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail at 12 midnight wore ship to S.W. latter part much the same made all sail sounds

Monday March 30th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 4 PM tacked ship the wind hauled to the Westward stored S.E. took in the light sails at 10 PM the wind hauled to S.E. wore ship to S.W. middle and latter part wind hauled to S.W. heading N.W. took out fore water


Tuesday March 31st 1846 commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. under double reefed main and mizen topsail and foresail at 1 PM wore ship to S.W. under double reefed main and mizen topsail to repair at 5 finished and bent it to S.W. unbent the mizen topsail to repair at 5 finished and bent it and reefed its middle part under latter part with S.W. made all sail heading S.E. at 7 AM stored S.E. sounds this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Heoland in 1846

Wednesday April 1st 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering S.E. under
All sail at sunset doubled reefed the topsails and wore ship
to S.W. middle and latter parts pleasant wind S.W. had
S.W. and made all sail smooth

Thursday April 2nd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. under
All sail at 3 P.M. saw 2 large whales  at 4 boreward
but could not get fast at sunset came on board and took in
sail and hauled aback the main yard middle part much
the same at 6 P.M. boreward and made all sail smooth

Friday April 3rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading West under
all sail saw a school of white grampuses at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts the same saw porpoises, finbacks
and jumpers took down the fore top sail to repair

Saturday April 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading West under
all sail employed in repairing the fore top sail at 3 P.M. finished
and bent it again at sunset took in the fore and main
topsails and main sail and wore ship to East middle part
much the same latter part strong breezes from S.E. so doubled
reefed fore and main topsails at 10 P.M. took in the fore top
sail and web hole

Sunday April 5th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.E. under double
reefed main and main topsails at 4 P.M. washed off the decks
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. with a bad sea

Monday April 6th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading East under
double reefed main and main topsails and fore sail middle
part more moderate at 6 P.M. wore ship S.W. wind S.E.
and so doubled reefed fore top sail, 1/2 main sail and 1/2 fore
and let the ruf out of the main top sail smooth this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on New Holland in 1846
Tuesday April 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails whole main topsail jib main
sail and spanker at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the main topsail at
sunset took in the jib and spanker middle and latter
parts much the same at 6 P.M. made all sail sound

Wednesday April 8th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 4 P.M. the wind freshened took in the
main topsail at sunset took in the fore and main topsails
and doubled reefed the main and took in the main sail
middle part much the same at 6 P.M. made all sail
sound for a cask of water stored N.W. at 12 noon stored North

Thursday April 9th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering North
under all sail at sunset took in sail and hauled to the wind
to East middle and latter parts much the same at 6 P.M.
took whole topsails jib main sail and spanker

Friday April 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
whole topsails got out a barrel of beef and pork at sunset
doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib main sail and
spanker middle part would hauled to S.E. backed around
the yards and heaved S.W. took up the fore and main
top rigging to repair sound

Saturday April 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading N.E. under
all sail at 10 A.M. took in the main topsail at sunset
Doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same latter
parts equally from the Westward squared the yards steering N.E. under
at 8 P.M. let the reef out of the main topsail wet hole both above
the fore sail and washed it and hauled it again got out a cask of bread

Sunday April 12th 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather from the westward steering S.E.
S.E. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and
main topsail middle and latter parts much the same made all
sail at 4 P.M. took in the main topsail saw porpoises and
jumpers several this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Rio Holland in 1846

Monday April 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward steering N.E. under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main at 1 P.M. took in
the main topsail and doubled reefed the main at sunset took in
the fore topsail and lost reefed the main and luffed to the wind to
S.E. wind S. by E. middle part much the same at 6 A.M. set
doubled reefed topsails employed in repairing the jib and main top
gallant sail and stored N.E. so on

Tuesday April 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S. by E. steering N.E. under doubled
reefed topsails saw a finback at sunset took in the fore and main
topsails and luffed to the wind to S. by E. middle and latter part
wind from S. by W. at 6 A.M. set doubled reefed topsails jib main
sail and spanker saw a jumper at 11 A.M. stored E.N.E. hauled up
the spanker and set up the jib guys

Wednesday April 15th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by W. steering E.N.E. under doubled
reefed fore topsail and single reefed main and main main sail
and jib sent down the fore royal mast from the main and
sent up the main topmast started a cask of water at sun
took in the jib fore topsail and main sail and doubled reefed
the main and main and luffed to the wind to S.E. middle
part light winds latter part light winds and calms and working
sent up the main topmast and fore topmast so on saw porpoises

Thursday April 16th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail sent up
the fore topmast and sent out the jib boom saw porpoises and
struck one at sunset took in sail middle part much the
same latter part took a breeze from S.W. heading E.N.W. made all
sail sent up the main royal mast so on

Friday April 17th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. heading E.N.W. under
gallant sail broke out 3 casks of water at sunset took in sail middle
part much the same latter part made all sail wind from
S. by E. wore ship to S.W. so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on New Holland in 1846
Saturday April 18th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. heading S.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle part much the same at 5 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to West at 11 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. and wet hole sent up the fore and main royal masts sails

Sunday April 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E.W. heading S.E. under all sail at 4 A.M. washed off the decks at sunset took in the main top sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. tacked ship to N.W. and set the main top sail latt 18-54 long 11-18

Monday April 20th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. steering N.W. under all sail at sunset took in the main top sail middle part calm latter part took a light breeze from S.E.W. set the main top sail but the main top sail and fly jib and set them started 2 casks of water sounds

Tuesday April 21st 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. heading West under all sail saw grasshoppers and a sulphur bottom at sunset took in sail middle part equally latter part took a squall from S.E. heading S.W. with rain at 9 A.M. it cleared up and made all sail saw finbacks sounds latt 28-24 South

Wednesday April 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail and wore ship to East latter part raining made all sail wind from S.E. to E.S.E. heading from East to N.E. sounds this day

Thursday April 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. heading from E. to N.E. and cloudy under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts thick weather with heavy squalls with rain set doubled reefed fore and main topsails

Friday April 24th 1846 light wind and cloudy at 1 P.M. saw Whales made all sail and lowered the boats and missed at 6 P.M. came on board and took in sail and wore ship to N.W. and all and latter parts strong breeze from South at 6 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising New Holland in 1846

Saturday April 25th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from South heading S.E. under
doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail at 2 P.M. set double
reefed main topsail at 3 set fore topsail at sunset wore ship to
S.W. middle and latter parts much the same at 7. past 6 set
main sail jib and spanker wet hole and started 2 casks of
water in the butt sails

Sunday April 26th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the jib main
sail and spanker middle and latter parts strong breeze from
S.E. heading South sails

Monday April 27th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading South under
doubled reefed topsails at 1 P.M. took in the fore topsail at 5
Took in the fore sail and main topsail middle and latter
parts fresh gale from S.E. laying to under close reefed main
topsail main spanner and fore topmast staysail with rain sails

Tuesday April 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh gale from S.E. laying to under close reef
main topsail main spanner and fore topmast staysail with rain
middle part much the same at 11 A.M. took the 3 barbed
boats on the upper cranes and wore ship to N.E. sails

Wednesday April 29th 1846

Commenced with strong gale from the Eastward laying to under
close reefed main topsail main spanner and fore topmast stay
sail at 2 P.M. the wind struck her aback braced around
the yards at 7. past 4 P.M. started S.W. at sunset wore ship to the
Eastward got out 2 bbs of meat at 10 P.M. wore ship to S.W. latter
part more moderate with some rain set double reefed topsails
jib main sail and spanker

Thursday April 30th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading W.S.W. under
doubled reefed topsail jib main sail and spanker at sunset took
in the fore and main topsails jib main sail and spanker
saw a fine bark middle and latter parts much the same at 4
A.M. set the fore and main topsail jib main sail and
spanker runs this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1846
Friday May 1st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading S.W. under
double reefed topsails jib main and spanker at 4 PM took
in the jib main spanker and main sail at sunset took
in the fore sail foremast main topsails and lost reefed the
the main middle and latter parts strong breeze set short
reefed main topsail and fore sail so much this day

Saturday May 2nd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. and
lost reefed main and main topsails and fore sail at 4 PM
took in the fore sail and main topsails took the starboard
boat on the upper coamings middle part much the same
latter part more moderate wet tide and broke out for water

Sunday May 3rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under lost reefed main topsail main spanker and foremast
stay sail at 3 PM set the fore sail at 4 PM washed off the
deck middle part much the same latter part more moderate
set whole topsails jib and spanker both 24:00 Light 106.48 East

Monday May 4th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
whole topsail jib and spanker at sunset shortened sail
middle part much the same set whole topsails at 11 AM
saw a sail ahead steered Northwards

Tuesday May 5th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. under all sail
sail stowing for the sail at 4 PM spoke the young Phoenix 500
at sunset took in sail middle part much the same latter
part made all sail heading N.E. wind S.E. sounds

Wednesday May 6th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.E. by N. and
all sail at 4 PM tacked ship to S.E. the young Phoenix in
sight at sunset took in the fore topsail and double reefed
the main and main middle part much the same latter
part made all sail saw nothing of the whale breed
so much this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New England in 1846

Thursday May 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the E.S.E. under all sails
tacked ship to N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix the capt
went on board at sunset doubled reefed the main and
mizen topsails and took in the fore middle part much
the same latter part made all sail 2 sails in sight empty
in drawing yards and moting them

Friday May 8th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. under
all sail 2 sails in sight took out a barrell of beef and pork
put us on a short allowance of meat at sunset doubled reefed
the topsails and tacked ship to South in company with the
young Phoenix and bark Draco middle part much the same
latter set whole topsails jibb main sail and spanker empty
in making spungern sails

Saturday May 9th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading South under
whole topsails the young Phoenix in sight at sunset took in
sail and tacked ship to N.E. middle part much the
same at 6 A.M. made all sail employed in making spungern
tacked ship to S.E. wind E.N.E. wet hole sails

Sunday May 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E.N.E. heading S.E. under
all sail at sunset took in sail 1 sail in sight middle
and latter parts much the same set whole topsails sails

Monday May 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from E.N.E. stowing for a ship at 1 P.M. spoke
the Mercator of New Bedford Capt Sandford 6 months out with 40 bbls of
codfish the capt came on board at sunset doubled reefed the topsails we
got 2 bbls of codfish from her and gave her some potatoes midday
and latter part wind N at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.N.W. at 10
tacked to E.N.E. sails

Tuesday May 12th 1846

Commenced with strong
breeze from North heading E.N.E. under crated reefed topsails at 5 P.M.
took in the jibb main sail and spanker at 6 took in the fore
mizen topsails at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to South street North
spoke the Bark Draco the capt came on board set the jibb and
spanker sails

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in New Holland in 1846
Wednesday May 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading. J.B. & H. under
doubled reefed topsails, jib and spanker at sunset took in all sail
the jib and spanker at 6 A.M. steered S.W. at 11 steered
West south this day

Thursday May 14th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering West under
whole main topsail and doubled main and mizen at sunset
doubled reefed the main topsail saw fire trucks employed in
making spungarn up to the wind to S.W. at 6 A.M. made
sail at 8 saw a school of large whales breaved and chased

Friday May 15th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. still in chase of
the whales at 2 P.M. the starboard boat fastened and got stones
the larboard boat ^{SB 80 lbs} fastened and got her line
at the waist boat fastened at sunset turned him up and
took him along side and got up the cutting tackles middle part
broke out the butter room at 5 A.M. called all hand and
and put the old boat on the cranes and put the starboard
boat over board at 7 commenced cutting some

Saturday May 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward employed
in cutting at 2 P.M. finished the body and got dinner and
commenced on the head at sunset finished cutting at 9 P.M.
started the works middle and latter part employed in boiling
At 7 A.M. set the fore topsail, jib and spanker saw a sail

Sunday May 17th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward under doubled
reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main, jib and
spanker at sunset doubled reefed the main topsail and took
in the fore and jib and spanker spoke the Douco the capt
came on board middle and latter part boiling wind S.E.
halting S.W. at 10 A.M. finished the body and commenced on the head

Monday May 18th 1846

Went breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under doubled main and
mizen topsail and fore sail employed in boiling broke out for sunset
at sunset wore ship to E. sail in sight at 8 P.M. finished the head and
commenced on the fat bar middle and latter part same got out some bread
and started a cask of water and set whole topsails and wet hole some

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1846

Sunday May 19th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading East under whole topsails employed in coopersing the oil at sunset doubled reefed the topsail middle and latter parts the same at 7 past 6 A.M. let the rifs out of the topsails and wore ship to S.W. employed in breaking out the fore hole for shoofs At 12 noon tacked ship to East

Tuesday May 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading East under whole topsails jib and spanker employed in breaking out for shoofs took out 5 at sunset stowed off put the starboard boat on the boat boats cranes and doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and tacked ship to W.S.W. employed in coopersing the oil same

Thursday May 21st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South heading W.S.W. under all sail employed in coopersing the oil on deck took took 4 casks out of the fore hole behind decks at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.S.E. at 9 A.M. wore again to S.W. at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out in the main hatch way the stow down the oil same as this day

Friday May 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under doubled reefed topsails employed in stowing down the oil at 4 P.M. finished and stowed off put some bread and powder down in the fore hole at sunset finished middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. washed off the decks saw asail made all sail employed in setting up shoofs

Saturday May 23rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading East under all sail at 3 P.M. tacked ship and stood for the young Phoenix the capt came on board at sunset took in the by the sail and wore ship to S.E.W. with S.E. middle part calm at 5 A.M. took a breeze from N.N.W. heading S.E. made all sail and wore ship to West saw a large beach At 8 A.M. took in the top of sail and doubled reefed the fore and main topsails same as this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising the New Holland in 1846
Sunday May 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.W. heading South
under doubled fore and mizen topsails and whole main
at 3 P.M. doubled reefed the main topsail and took
in the jib main sail and spanker at 4 P.M. washed
off the decks saw fin backs and grasspurses middle
part much the same at 6 P.M. wore ship and
stored N.E.W. wind. P.M. let the tops out of the fore
and main topsails and set the main topsail jib and
spanker sails this day

Monday May 25th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward steering
N.E.W. under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker
and main topsail started a cask of water at sunset at sun
spoke the young phoenix and took in sail middle part took
heavy squalls from N.E.W. at 4 P.M. took in the mizen top
sail at 8 took in the fore topsail at 11 P.M. lost reefed the main
2 sails in sight took down the mizen topsail to repair sails

Tuesday May 26th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from N.E.W. heading North
with squalls of rain employed in repairing the mizen topsail
under lost reefed main topsail and whole fore sail middle
part wind hauled to S.W. heading N.E.W. latter part wind
moderate set doubled reefed fore topsail and whole main at
11 P.M. bent the mizen topsail and set it saw a fin back
the wind hauled to S.E. wore ship to E.N.E. sails set

Wednesday May 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. under
whole main and mizen topsails and doubled reefed fore set the
jib at sunset doubled reefed the main and mizen topsails
a very small on middle part strong breezes took in the main
topsail the wind hauled to E.S.W. stored East latter part
stored S.E. employed in taking the sails out of the casks
And putting them in pipes at 10 P.M. took in the fore
topsail at 11 lost reefed the main with heavy squalls with
some rain some this day

Ship. Lalla Rookh cruising Pacific Ocean in 1846

Thursday May 28th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from W.S.W. steering S.P.E. under
close reefed main-topail and foreail employed in putting the
sails in the pipes at sunset luffed to the wind to Southward
and latter part more moderate set doubled reefed topail and
stored S.P.E. employed in beaking out for better meet and
let the report of the main-topail sound

Friday May 29th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering S.P.E. under
doubled reefed fore and main-topails and whole main employed
in stowing off the after hole at 5 P.M. took in the fore and
main-topails and close reefed the main and luffed to the
wind to S.P.E. middle part wind S.S.W. heading S.E. at 6
A.M. set close reefed fore and main-topails and Heave in
S.E. sound lat 24=39 South

Saturday May 30th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from East steering West under
close reefed topails middle and latter parts light wind from
S.E. steering W.S.W. set whole topails at 9 A.M. set the main
topail at 10 stored North saw fin backs and porpoises and
wet hole sound lat 24=34 South

Sunday May 31st 1846

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering N. under
all sail saw a fin back at sunset took in sail and stored
W.S.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail and stored N.S.W.
lat 24=32 Longitude 107=43 East

Monday June 1st 1846

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering N.S.W. under
doubled reefed fore and main-topails and whole main and main
topail at sunset took in the main topail and close
reef the main-topail saw a jumper and fin back middle
part much the same latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. set the
jib and main sail and stored N.S.W. sound

Tuesday June 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E steering N.S.W. under doubled reefed topails at sun
took in the fore and main-topails and close reefed the main
At 8 P.M. the wind hauled to W at 9 wore ship to N.S.E. later
part wind S.W. set doubled reefed fore and main-topails and let
out of the main set the jib and main sail sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Coasting the New Holland in 1846
Wednesday June 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. under
doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore topsail
jib and main sail middle and latter equally with
rain at 9 A.M. set the fore topsail doubled reefed and main
sail at 11 took in the main sail saw juncos were
ship to E by N. wind S.E. by E. sails

Thursday June 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. heading E by
N. under doubled reefed topsails with squalls of rain at
sunset took in the fore topsail middle and latter part
Wind South heading E.S.E. at 7 past 6 A.M. set doubled
reefed fore topsail and let one reef out of the main and main
And set the jib main sail and spanker

Friday June 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. steering E. under double
reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore topsail jib main
sail and spanker and shot reefed the main and main
sails middle and latter parts much the same saw squalls
of the weather low but single reefed topsails set the jib
main sail and spanker saw no more of them sails

Saturday June 6th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading E by S. under
single reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker at
sunset took in sail middle part much the same at
6 A.M. made all sail run up in back with the hole and
started 2 casks of water sails

Sunday June 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. heading East
under all sail at 4 A.M. washed of the decks at sunset
took in sail middle part much the same latter part
Fresh breezes from S.E. by E. at 7 past 6 A.M. set whole main topsail
sail jib main sail and spanker sails

Monday June 8th 1846 Commenced with fresh breezes
from S.E. by E. heading East under whole main topsail and
single reefed main jib main sail and spanker at sunset
in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. by E.
at 6 A.M. set the jib main sail and spanker sails

Ship falls back bruising. On New Holland in 1846

Tuesday June 9th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. under
doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
saw a beach stood for it but saw no more of it at sunset
shortened sail and layed to the wind to N.E. by E. middle
and latter parts strong breeze from S. heading N.N.E. at 4 P.M.
at 6 P.M. set the jibb main sail and spanker and wore ship to
S.E. by S. south

Wednesday June 10th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from E.N.E. heading S.E.
under close reefed topsails and courses with a very heavy swell
on at sunset took in sail at 11 P.M. took a squall from
S.W. staved E at 11 P.M. staved N.E. under close reefed top-
sails and this day

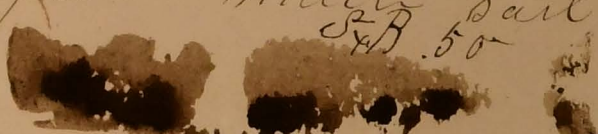
Thursday June 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. under close
reefed topsails middle and latter parts squally with rain the
wind from East to S.E. heading N.N.E. to N.E. at 7 P.M. took
in the jibb main sail and spanker and let one reef out of
the topsails broke out for water and started on ash south

Friday June 12th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading N.E. under
doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker had some
rain caught a porpoise at sunset took in sail middle part
much the same latter part wind E.N.E. heading North set
doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker and
latter 18:05 South.

Saturday June 13th 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from E.N.E. heading North
under doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker
at 1 P.M. saw a large whale  lowered the
boats the starboard boat fastened at 6 P.M. took him along
side and got supper and got up the salting tackle middle
part broke out the bell blubber room squally with rain at
7 P.M. commenced cutting wore around and set to the
starboard and closed up the main topsail with a bad season

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1846
Sunday June 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from W by S in cutting at 1 P.M. finished
the body and got dinner at 2 P.M. hooked on to the junk at 3 P.M.
got the junk in and hooked on to the case to tail at 5 P.M. finished
and took down the cutting tackles were ship and set the main topsail
and fore sail at 9 P.M. started the works latter part cut up the junk

Monday June 15th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the South heading E. by S. under
lost reefed main topsail and foresail set the mizen topsail lost
reef employed in boiling with a bad sea on middle part employed
in boiling at 9 A.M. commenced on the junk set doubled reefed
fore topsail jibb main sail and spanker lat 17:52 South

Tuesday June 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading E. by N. under
lost reefed main topsail and doubled reefed fore and mizen topsail
jibb and spanker employed in boiling finished and put on the
fat lan at 2 A.M. wore ship to S. W. by E. at 3 took off the fat
lan at 6 A.M. called all hands and washed off let perfect out
of the mizen topsail and 2 out of the main set doubled reefed
fore topsail jibb main sail and spanker sails

Wednesday June 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. W. by E. under
doubled reefed fore topsail and single reefed main and mizen
jibb main sail and spanker and coopered some of the oil saw
a sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts made
the same At 6 A.M. set the jibb main sail and spanker wore
ship to N.E. wind E. by S. employed in fitting the main belt
which was broke by the junk lat 17:58 South

Thursday June 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. by S. heading N.E. under double
reef topsails jibb main sail and spanker at 2 P.M. took in
the jibb saw porpoises coopered the oil at sunset took in the
fore topsail jibb main sail and spanker middle part much
the same At 7 P.M. commenced breaking out the after hole to
stow down the oil at 9 A.M. started the oil saw nothing

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising On New Holland in 1846

Friday June 19th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S by N. under doubled reefed main and mizen topsails & engaged stowing down the oil at 1 P.M. finished and commenced stowing off at 3 P.M. finished and washed off at sunset. Fore ship to S.E. middle part much the same at 4 past 6 A.M. wore ship to S.E. used East under the fore sail to repair some of

Saturday June 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading South under doubled reefed topsails employed in repairing the fore sail started a leak of water at 4 P.M. finished the fore sail and bent it at sunset took in the fore topsail middle part much the same at 4 past 6 A.M. set the fore topsail and wore ship to S.W. so on

Sunday June 21st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S by N. under doubled reefed topsails at 4 P.M. washed off the decks at sunset took in the fore topsail middle and latter parts which S.E. heading East at 4 past 6 A.M. set the fore topsail jibb main sail and spanker at 11 A.M. defull to the wind to S.W. so on

Monday June 22nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in sail the wind hauled to E.S.E. wore ship to N.E. middle part the same at 4 past 6 A.M. wore ship to South set the main sail under the main topsail to repair started a leak of water

Tuesday June 23rd 1846

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading S under doubled reefed topsail and courses employed in repairing the main topsail middle and latter part moderate made all sail stand

Wednesday June 24th 1846

light winds from S.E. during N.N.E. under all sail repairing the main topsail at sunset took in sail wore ship to S.W. middle and latter part which E.S.E. heading S by E. set the jibb main sail and spanker at 10 A.M. took in the jibb and spanker at 11 set them again so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland 1846
Thursday June 25th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from E. by S. heading S. by E.
under close reefed topsails fifth main sail and spanker to
at sunset took in sail and wore ship to N. E. by N. with
a plenty of rain middle part took in the fore sail
latter part fresh gales sounds

Friday June 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales from E. by S. laying to under close
reefed main topsail main spanker and fore topmast staysail under
latter parts strong gales sounds

Saturday June 27th 1846

Commenced with strong gales from the Eastward laying to
under close reefed main topsail main spanker and fore topmast
staysail stopped the tea to night short of wood middle
and latter parts much the same with a very bad sea on
got some molasses and bread and meat and wet hobson's

Sunday June 28th 1846

Commenced with strong gales from the Eastward laying to
under close reefed main topsail main spanker and fore topmast staysail
at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part the same latter
part more moderate set the fore and main topsails close
reefed set the fore sail and main sail sounds

Monday June 29th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from E. by S. heading N. E.
under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in
the main sail middle and latter part much the same
at 7 past 6 A.M. set the main sail and wore ship to S. by
N. wind S. E. by E. sounds

Tuesday June 30th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. by E. heading S. by W.
under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in
the main sail middle part much the same at 5 A.M.
set the main sail at 7 past 6 A.M. let the reef out
of the topsail but the main topsail set the fifth
so on as this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Flotilla 1846

Wednesday July 1st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. heading S.E. by N. under whole topsails jib and courses got out some water spoke the Mercator the capt went on board middle and latter parts moderate at 4 past 6 A.M. made all sail empty in repairing the spanker sockets this day

Thursday July 2nd 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. by E. heading N.E. and all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind S.E. by S. heading E. by N. made all sail sail in signs

Friday July 3rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. by S. heading E. by N. under all sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts wind E. by E. at 4 past 6 A.M. tacked ship to South and made all sail saw grasshoppers lat 18-17 South

Saturday July 4th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. by E. heading South under all sail at 4 P.M. saw a sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts much the same let the rips out of the topsails and set the jib main sail and spanker at 11 A.M. made all sail killed a pig sockets

Sunday July 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. by E. heading N.E. under all sail got out some tannery at sunset shortened sail at 4 P.M. took in the fore topsail middle and latter parts storm breeze with a very bad sea on board reefed the main topsail

Monday July 6th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from E. by S. heading N.E. by N. under all sail reefed main and mizen topsails and courses with a bad sea on at 8 P.M. wore ship to S.E. by E. middle and latter parts much the same at 4 past 9 A.M. saw a large sperm whale got lost reefed fore topsail. The whale went down bow & boats but saw no more of him at 11 A.M. came on board and wore ship sockets this day

Ship Lalle Boockh Cruising On New Holland in 1846
Tuesday July 7th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward under close reefed topsails employed in repairing the main topail middle and latter parts much the same
Wednesday ~~Friday~~ July 8th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading South under close reefed fore and main topsails and courses employed in repairing the main topail middle and latter part much the same wind East heading S.S.E. soon

Thursday ~~Saturday~~ July 9th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from East heading S.S.E. under close reefed fore and main topsails and courses got out some water and oil employed in repairing the main topail at 4 o'clock took in the main sail and wore ship to N.N.E. middle part the same latter part more moderate wind

Friday July 10th 1846

Commenced with moderate breezes from East heading N.N.E. employed in repairing the main topail at 4 o'clock finished and it doubled reefed at sunset wore ship to S.S.E. middle and latter parts much the same let reef out of the fore topail and set the jib unbent the main sail to repair

Saturday July 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S.S.E. under close reefed topsails employed in repairing the main sail at sunset took in the jib and wore ship to N.N.E. middle and latter parts more moderate at 6 A.M. set whole main topail and bent the main sail and set it at 6 A.M. let the reef out of the fore and main topsails and set the jib and shank at 6 o'clock set the main and main topsails and wore ship to S.S.E. got out some meat and bread soon left 17-38 south and met the

Sunday July 12th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from East heading S.S.E. under all sail got out a cask of flour at sunset took in sail and wore ship to N.N.E. middle and latter parts much the same at 7 past 6 A.M. made all sail soon. New Day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1846

Monday July 13th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. by S. heading N. E. by N. under all sail saw porpoises at sunset took in the light sails midde and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to S. by W. soon as lat^d 15-30 South

Tuesday July 14th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S. E. heading S. S. W. under all sail at sunset took in the light sails midde and latter parts the same made all sail employed in washing off the stern and calking it saw porpoises

Wednesday July 15th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. S. E. heading South under all sail saw a large beach astern 8 miles of wearship saw no more of it at sunset took in sail at 2 A.M. wore ship to South at 6 A.M. made all sail employed in rather the lower rigging down and repairing the stern sound

Thursday July 16th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E. S. E. heading South under all sail caught cow fish at sunset shortened sail midde and latter parts much the same made all sail turned N. W. employed in painting the stern sound

Friday July 17th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. S. E. heading South under all sail employed in painting the stern at sunset took in sail midde and latter part much the same at 11⁵-35 East 6 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to N lat^d 17-52 Long^d 160⁰

Saturday July 18th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E. S. E. steering N under all sail at sunset shortened sail midde and latter parts with E. N. E. heading North made all sail passed 2 tied rips saw cow fish at 10 A.M. wore ship to S. E. soon as

Sunday July 19th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. N. E. heading S. E. under all sail at sunset took in sail midde and latter parts with N. E. heading E. S. E. at 11⁵ part 6 A.M. made all sail saw grasshoppers sounds this day

Ship Lalla Bockh Cruising on New Holland in 1846

Monday July 20th 1846

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. all hands went in swimming at sunset took in sail at 7 P.M. the vessel hauled to the Westward stered N. middle part the same at 6 P.M. made all sail at 10 P.M. the vessel hauled to the southward with rain squared the yards fresh breeze took in the jib main gail and speaker and doubled reefed the topsails & so on

Tuesday July 21st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from Southward steering N.N.W. under doubled with rain at sunset luffed to the wind to N.W. middle and latter parts with S.W. heading S.W. let the ruffs out of the main topsail and set the jib mainsail and speaker luff 17-28 South

Wednesday July 22nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W. let the ruffs out of the main topsail and set the jib mainsail and speaker at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.S.E. middle and latter parts with from N.E. made all sail so on

Thursday July 23rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke the bark Dracon she had got 300 bbls of oil since we last saw her 31 months out the capt went on board at sunset took in sail at 12 midnight the capt came on board latter part much the same saw 2 hump backs so on

Friday July 24th 1846

Commenced with light winds and calms at 1 P.M. took the wind from S.W. heading W. under all sail the Dracon sight at 2 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. the capt of the Dracon came on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts with hauled to S.E. at 6 P.M. made sail at 9 A.M. wore ship to W.S.W. saw porpoises broke for some water at 10 A.M. the capt went on board with the boat to have a game wore ship again to East luff 18-00 South

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in New York in 1846

Saturday July 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering to the Eastward under all sail in company with the Draco at sunset took in sail middle part the wind hauled to the Westward appeared the yards steering East latter part much the same at 7 past 6 A.M. made all sail so on

Sunday July 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering E. under all sail at 2 P.M. saw a beach of the weather bow 8 miles of stood for it but saw no more of it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail

Monday July 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward steering E. under all sail saw blackfish lowered 2 boats but to no purpose at 2 P.M. came on board at sunset took in sail and hauled to the wind to S.W. at 12 midnight wore ship to N.W. latter part made all sail at 11 A.M. saw a reef engaged in breaking out met and cooping of it at 12 noon tacked to N.W.

Tuesday July 28th 1846

Commenced with light winds from N.W. heading W.S.W. and all sail employed in cooping the met and putting it below again at 4 P.M. finished and stowed off at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts rizing and calm saw jammers and grampuses wind all round the compass so on

Wednesday July 29th 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather and calm at sunset took in sail middle and latter part fresh breezes from the Southward steering North with some rain so on

Thursday July 30th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.W. under scrubbed reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail middle part much the same made all sail employed in breaking out the met on the starboard side and filling it up with pickles and water spouts and porpoises

Friday July 31th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. steering N.W. under all sail at 3 P.M. finished the met and got out some apples water and meat at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts Saw porpoises and jammers set the main sail so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1846
Saturday August 1st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. under whole
topsails took out the barrel of meat out of the harris cask
and put a good one in at sunset took in sail at 4th part
at 4 A.M. huffed to the wind S.E. N.E. at 1 P.M. made all sail

Sunday Aug 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading N.E. by E. under
all sail at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to S.E.
N. middle and latter parts fresh breezes from Eastward steered
West lat 14-08 South

Monday Aug 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering W.
under whole topsails and courses at 1 P.M. saw whales breaved
but to no purpose at 3 P.M. came on board
braced forward heading N.E. at 12 midnight. wore ship
to South latter part more moderate made all sail except
in painting the bulworks in side and started a cask of water

Tuesday Aug 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. by W. under
all sail saw spouts of the weather vane at 3 P.M. tacked
ship to E.N.E. at 5 saw spouts ahead supposed them to be
hump backs employed in painting the bulworks at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the same
at 6 A.M. tacked to S.E. W. and made all sail so on

Wednesday Aug 5th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all
sail saw a fin back at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts the same at 6 A.M. saw a large breach made all sail at
7 saw sperm whales breaved at 11 A.M. all the boats, (attending)

 SB 15 WB 5 Bx B 20

Thursday Aug 6th 1846

light winds inclining to calms all the boats fast at 3 P.M. took the
aboard side and got up the cutting tackles run out in 10 of the whales
at 8 P.M. finished and took the waste boat off on deck middle
part the same at 5 A.M. commenced cutting the other whales at 8
finished and commenced clearing away the decks at 12 noon
finished and got dinner saw a hump back and calf blackfish
and porpoises seen lat 14-28 Long 199-40 East

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising in New Holland in 1846

Friday Aug 7th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 2 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts employed in boiling at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.W. winds S.P.C. made all sail and started a cask of water on board.

Saturday Aug 8th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.P.C. heading S.W. under all sail employed in boiling at 2 P.M. finished the boiler and commenced on the head got out some meat at 7 P.M. finished the head and put on the fat ham got out some sugar and flour at day light finished baking and cleared up at 6 P.M. tacked ship to E.S. N. saw porpo.

Sunday August 9th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.P.C. heading E. and all sail saw porpoises and sports at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail tacked ship to S.P.W. Lat 14:50 South

Monday August 10th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.C. heading S.P.W. under all sail passed a dead whale which our boats killed the other day the sharks had eat all of him but his head at 2 P.M. took in the fly jib and main top sail at sunset took in the main and wore ship to E.S. N. middle and latter parts same made all sail employed in painting the larboard boat over head and fore and main tops sails.

Tuesday Aug 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.C. heading E.S. N. under all sail employed in painting the fore and main tops got out some water at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.P.W. commenced breaking out in the after to the larboard side to stow the oil at 8 P.M. started the oil on board.

Wednesday Aug 12th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.C. heading S.P.W. under all sail employed in stowing down the oil at 2 P.M. finished and washed off the decks saw a sail and 2 breaches spoke the ^{Wm} Henry Capt Benjamin the Capt went on board to move out with 35000 lbs.

Thursday Aug 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.C. heading S.P.W. under all sail employed in stowing down the oil at 2 P.M. finished and washed off the decks saw a sail and 2 breaches spoke the ^{Wm} Henry Capt Benjamin the Capt went on board to move out with 35000 lbs. at the main sail and jib about the present to repair more ship to S.C. N. at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.P.C. the Henry in sight once only.

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Holland in 1846
Friday Aug 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. under doubled reefed main and mizen topsails jib and a main sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at 4 P.M. took in the jib at sunset took in the main sail middle and latter parts much the same at 11 past 6. A.M. set the main sail and jib sails

Saturday Aug 15th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under doubled reefed main and mizen topsails jib and main sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at 4 P.M. finished and bent it and doubled reefed it middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail employed in setting down the fore and main rigging and painting the ship in side some as this day

Sunday 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under all sail employed in setting down the fore and main rigging and painting at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts steering S.W. saw a finback and porpoises lat 17-40 Longt 117-50 East

Monday Aug 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under whole fore and main topsails and doubled reefed mizen at 2 P.M. saw a sail of the weather tow at 4 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix she had 85-0 of sperm at 5 P.M. doubled reefed the fore and main topsail at 11 past 10 P.M. the capt came on board middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.P.W. at 11 past 10 A.M. set the main sail at 10 took in the main sail at 12 strong breeze took in the fore topsail and wore ship to N.E. some

Tuesday Aug 18th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under doubled reefed main and mizen topsails with fore topsail parts the young Phoenix in sight broke out out for beef and pork middle and latter part the same saw a hump back

Wednesday

Richd W. Hammond

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On. River Holland in 1846

Wednesday Aug 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under doubled reefed main and mizen topsails with the foretop sail furled the young Phoenix in sight middle and latter parts were the same at 8 A.M. wore ship to South so the foretop sail jib main sail and spanker got out some water. on the

Thursday August 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under double reefed topsails jib & main ~~Sail~~ and spanker the Captain of the Phoenix came on board at 3 P.M. took in main sail at sunset took in the foretop sail jib and spanker and wore ship to E.S.E. saw porpoises middle and latter part wind much the same at 12 past 6 P.M. wore ship to S.S. W. Employed in rattring down the fore and main topmast rigging the Starboard side Employed in painting the main mast.

Friday August 21st 1846

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.S. W. under all sail Employed in rattring down fore and main topmast rigging and painting the main mast. the young Phoenix in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter part calm at 8 A.M. took a breeze from S. steered E. S. made all sail Employed in rattring down fore and main rigging.

Saturday August 22nd 1846

Commences with pleasant breezes from S. steering E. S. for Copang under all sail Employed in rattring down the fore and main and mizen rigging the Starboard side at sunset took in sail Captain went on board of the young Phoenix. Middle part wind hauled to S.W. latter part much the same unbent the gibs to repair saw porpoises. ratted down the fore top mast rigging.

Sunday August 23rd 1846.

Pleasant breezes from the westward under all sail Employed in repairing the gibs and rattring down the fore top mast rigging. at 4 P.M. bent the gibs steered E. N.E. middle and latter part much the same at 7 P.M. steered N. at 11 steered E. N.E. the young Phoenix in sight latitude 17. 23 S.

Ship Soalla Rookh steering for Copang 1846

Monday August 24th 1846

Commenced with light winds from W.S.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same saw porpoises and for back made all sail employed in making out for shoos start 2 usks of water took out 12 pipes shoos latt 16:49 South

Tuesday Aug 25th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to South steering off the fore hole took out a usk of back set up 2 shoos middle and latter parts light wind from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from N.E. to E.N.E. saw porpoises latt 16:21 South

Wednesday August 26th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under all sail employed in setting up shoos and painting the head and tarring the jib guys and bob stays broom out most molasses and soap set up the main topmast rigging at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts much the same made all sail employed in rattrig down the main topmast rigging and washing off the ship out side and painting the jib boom set up the main and main royal main topmast riggings latt 16:03 S longt 119:33 East

Thursday August 27th 1846

Commenced with light breezes inclining to calms from S.E. heading N.E. by E. under all sail employed in washing off the ship out side and setting up shoos and painting the jib boom and sprit sail yard and the larboard quarter at sunset took in the light sails middle part calm at 2 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by E. made all sail employed in painting the larboard side and rattrig down the main topmast rigging

Friday Aug 28th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering N.E. by E. under all sail employed in painting ship the larboard side at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S.W. at day light steered N.E. by E. and made all sail employed in painting the starboard quarter and larboard bulworks some at

latt 14:28 S longt 129:10 East and by
chro 121:27 East

Ship Lalla Rookh steering For Copang 1846
Saturday August 29th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. by N. under
all sail took out some flower and put the pipes down below
at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part much the
same sent up the main royal yard and sail at 6 A.M. set
all 3 topgails and main royal web hole and got out some soap
latter 12-4 3 South

Sunday Aug 30th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South steering N.N.E. under
all sail employed in painting the starboard side and hullworks
middle and latter parts much the same at 9 A.M. saw
the islands of Rotta and Poladon latter 11-0 5 South

Monday Aug 31st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering down along
the islands for Copang at 4 A.M. huffed up to N.E. by E. for Copang
at 4 A.M. huffed to the wind at the mouth of the harbor
10 miles dist from the anchoring ground took up the chains
and went then saw a ship approaching in rounds

Tuesday September 1st 1846

Commenced with light land breezes at 1 P.M. took
the sea breezes run into the Harbord and dropped
anchor in 18 fathoms of water found the bark
Draco and the Henry and the brothers of London
laying at anchor the Capt. of the brothers was dead
took a raft on shore for water at 3 P.M. the young man
came to anchor at day light went on shore to fill
water at 8 A.M. took it off and took it in and
stowed it away painted the bands the larboard side

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1846

Pleasant breezes employed in stowing away water and
painting the spars at 5 P.M. took another raft on shore
for water a ship out side at 8 A.M. the English
Bark Eagle came at anchor with horses went on
shore to fill water at 9 A.M. took off the
raft and took it in and commenced stowing
it away some on shore coopersing the dead wood

Ship Sailed Boston Sailing at anchor at Boston
Thursday Sept 3rd 1846

Pleasant weather employed in stowing away the water
at 4 P.M. both another raft on shore and the other
employed in covering the bread on shore at 8 P.M. both
of our bread and a raft of water. The stowing of
and the bread sailed on the 3rd in stowing away the bread
about 10 miles

Friday Sept 4th 1846

Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing away
bread and water at 4 P.M. finished both a raft of the
bread on shore the water of in 2 or 3 days at 8 P.M. the
water and water went on liberty employed in making
a new boat stay about 10 miles

Saturday Sept 5th 1846

Commenced with dark stormy weather at 2 P.M. the water
spread the ship dragged about a mile ahead the other
water at 5 P.M. there up the water and water
mill and water passed pleasant at once the
water and water came on board at 9 P.M. the water
water went on liberty got some fish and the English
Bark Eagle sailed about 10 miles

Sunday Sept 6th 1846

The weather employed in making a new boat at about
the water and water on liberty the ship is a sailing ship
line on shore to stay at 4 P.M. had some rain and water
and water passed pleasant at daylight the water and water
came on board at 9 P.M. the water and water went on
liberty on 10 miles

Monday Sept 7th 1846

Commenced with fine weather the water and water
middle and water passed pleasant at daylight the
the water and water came on board at 9 P.M. the water
went on shore employed in making for provisions and
both both of the ship and water

Tuesday Sept 8th 1846

Wednesday Sept 9th 1846
Pleasant weather for a week of some provisions at 9 P.M. the
both came on board on the water and water passed pleasant
at daylight called all hands and both on water and water out
to the harbor to get the water and water

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Halabow to get wood
Monday Sept 14th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze starting down along the land
under all sail 1 sail in sight. at 4 P.M. spoke the Hurdon
of New Bedford 16 months out with 450 middle part cash
at 12 midnight took a breeze from the land sound

Tuesday Sept 15th 1846

Commenced with light wind from S.W. steering for halabow
at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 27 fathoms of water went
on shore to cut wood middle and latter parts the same
at 6 A.M. went on shore to cut wood took of 3 boat loads

Wednesday Sept 16th 1846

employed in taking off wood and sawing it up and
stowing it away took of 6 boat loads to day. found on the
sick list several

Thursday Sept 17th 1846

Commenced with pleasant weather on shore cutting wood
took off 3 boat loads there were nearly all hand sick last
night taking to vomiting i expect we eat something on shore
that was poison 1 man deserted middle part much the
same. at called all hands and got of the remainder of the
wood 18 boat loads in all got of 2 hogs and few game

Friday Sept 18th 1846

Commenced with fine weather employed in sawing up the
wood and stowing it away caught the man that
Deserted at daylight called all hands and took our
anchor bound to Barricade the young Phoenix in sight

Saturday Sept 19th 1846

Commenced with light wind starting up along the land bound
to Barricade middle part fresh breeze from S.E. steering
N.E. by E. took in the main royal and fly jibb latter part
made all sail at 10 A.M. of best of breeze went in with
the boat found a dutch man a war brig laying at anchor
the mate of her came on board to pilot us up dist 6 miles

Sunday Sept 20th 1846

light wind inclining to calms at sunset took a land breeze
stood out in the middle of the straits 1 sail in sight at 8
A.M. the boat went on shore to Barricade laying off and
on saw blackfish several.

Ship Lalla Rookh lying of and on at Barricade in 1846
Monday Sept 21st 1846

Commenced with light variable winds lying of and on at Barricade under all sail saw Blackfish at sunset the boat came on board with a few pumpkins and corn took in the light sails middle part part much the same at 8 A.M. the boat went on shore again for recruits the Brothers in sight so on.

Tuesday Sept 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes lying off and on at 2 P.M. got all our recruits got 2 pickles of garms and 43 boys at 3 P.M. squared away bound on a cruise a wright whaler running out of the straits the young Phoenix in sight at sunset the capt came on board middle and latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 23rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes starting out of the straits under all sail at 4 P.M. took the anchor on the bow middle part calm at 8 A.M. took a light breeze from the Westward starting S.W. employed in painting the larboard boat and having up the pumpkins sound

Thursday Sept 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E.W. heading South under all sail at 3 P.M. took in the main top sails and by 5 P.M. saw five backs at 5 P.M. took in the main top sails middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. put the chairs down below and made all sail

Friday Sept 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward starting S.E.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. took the larboard anchor on the bow middle and latter part the same turned over the waist boat to paint saw nothing so on

Saturday Sept 26th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. starting N.E.W. under all sail employed in painting the waist boat saw Blackfish hove in 2 boats the starboard boat got 1 took him in and put him up middle & latter part calm at 8 A.M. mended the Heber and started the works fitting a new main top sail bit so on this Day.

Ship Lalla Rookh steering to the Southward a nor'right heading
Sunday October 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South heading N.E. & W.
under all sail employed in mottling yards killed 4 pigs
middle part strong breezes at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the
fore and main topsails at 2 doubled reefed the main sail.

Monday Oct 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts
more moderate broke out for water flower & bread soaked

Tuesday Oct 6th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading N.E. & W.
under doubled topsails jib main sail & spanker broke
out for rice all 3 of the boat stoves sick middle and
latter parts more moderate employed in making pump
went down the main royal yard lath 19-28 South

Wednesday Oct 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South heading N.E. & W.
under all sail saw a fire back employed in making pump
middle and latter parts light winds from S.E. to South
heading from S.E. to N.E. & W. employed in fitting the new
main topsail lath

Thursday Oct 8th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail employed in making pump and fitting
the main topsail lath middle and latter parts much
the same took out the starboard main topsail lath
Henry A Toby is very low sound

Friday Oct 9th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. & W. heading S.W.
under all sail put in the new lath Toby is very
low at 7 P.M. Henry A Toby died middle and latter
parts calm at 7 P.M. had the funeral ~~service~~

Saturday Oct 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South heading N.E. & W.
under all sail middle part the same latter part strong
breezes at 10 A.M. took in the fore and main topsails at
11 took in the main and doubled reefed the fore & main
topsails soaked this day

Ship Lalla Rookh bound a whaling in 1846

Sunday Oct 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. and
Doubled fore and main topsails and whole main and all
and latter parts much the same until S.E. heading S.W.
saw a sail steering to the Northward saw hump back

Lat 24-12 South

Monday Oct 12th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under doubled reefed topsails saw a sail steering to the
Northward saw a fin back and hump back middle
part more moderate made all sail 3 men on the sick ^{list}

Tuesday Oct 13th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail middle part the same latter part wine
hauled to S.W. heading S.W. but the mizen topmast
to repair brace crossed the yards heading S.E. squared

Wednesday Oct 14th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
under all sail employed in repairing the mizen topmast
at 4 P.M. finished and bent it middle part the same
latter part would haul to S.E. heading S.W. took
in the fore and main topsails soon

Thursday Oct 15th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under whole topsails and main top sail killed 3 pigs
middle part more moderate latter part made all sail
employed in getting ready for whaling lat 27-37 S

Friday Oct 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail broke out for slops middle and latter parts
more moderate the capt on the sick list unbent the old
jib and bent another one soon lat 28-58 South

Saturday Oct 17th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail saw a sail at 7 past 10 P.M. would haul to
S.E. squared the yards and studd South latter parts
the sail hauled to the Eastward employed in getting
lines ready soon

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound S Wight Whaling
 Sunday Oct 18th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering South under all sail killed 3 pigs at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to North squall the yards well stowed South had some rain latter part pleasant lat 32-53 South

Monday Oct 19th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from North steering S. under all sail at sunset took in sail and the fore and main topsails set the main spruce

Tuesday Oct 20th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E.W. heaving South under doubled reefed main topsail fore sail foremast stay sail and main spruce at 4 P.M. took the boats on the upper cranes and close reefed the main topsail middle and latter parts fresh gales took in the fore sail so much

Wednesday Oct 21st 1846

Commenced with strong gales from the N.W. under close reefed main topsail and fore foremast stay sail middle and latter parts much the same so much

Thursday Oct 22nd 1846

Commenced with strong gales from the Westward lying to under close reefed main topsail and fore foremast stay sail middle and latter parts more moderate set the fore sail and stowed East at 10 A.M. set doubled reefed fore sail and let one reef out of the main

Friday Oct 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward steering S. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and fore sail saw spots supposed them to be ^{wright} ~~fat~~ whales at sunset took in the fore topsail middle and latter parts much the same set the main topsail so much

Saturday Oct 24th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward steering S. under close reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore topsail and fore mast stay sail and doubled reefed the main at 5 P.M. set doubled reefed topsails and fore sail at 7 A.M. set whole fore and main topsails and main topsail

includes two tuffs is very sick and 2 boat steersmen stowed. E.S. some of

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering Eastward in 1846

Sunday Oct 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering E.S.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the main top sail killed 3 pigs at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle part much the same the wind from the Southward latter part set close reefed topsails and jib left 35-05 South

Monday Oct 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering to the Eastward under close reefed topsails and jib at sunset took in the jib middle and latter parts light winds and calms at 11 A.M. Thomas Jeff died saw a fin back employed in reaching out the after hole for bread and water & molasses at 2 P.M. had the funeral ~~and~~ sounds

Tuesday Oct 27th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under whole fore and main topsails and doubled reefed main took up the scuttle butt and cleaned it out started 2 casks of water Doubled reefed the topsails took in the jib and spanker middle part wind hauled to the Westward squarell the yards and stave E.S.E. at 6 A.M. let the reef out of the fore and main topsails and set the main topsails set up the turning lay

Wednesday Oct 28th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E.S.E. under whole fore and main topsails and main top sail at sunset took in the main top sail and doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same latter part wind from the Northward steering S.E. by E. made all sail saw porpoises and finbacks sounds this day

Thursday Oct 29th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering S.E. by E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle part much the same latter part made all sail saw fin backs and blackfish

Friday October 30th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering E.S.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle part shortly after with rain at 6 A.M. made sail at 11 A.M. set the main top sail the wind hauled to S.W. traced around the yards saw finbacks and blackfish started a cask of water sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising for Right Whales in 1846
Saturday Oct 31st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. under all sail
saw a plenty of finbacks at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part
wind from the Eastward latter part light breeze made all sail
let hole sound

Sunday November 1st 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward under all sail
at 3 P.M. wore ship to the Southward saw fin backs at sunset
took in sail middle part much the same latter part wind
hauled to S.W. stored. E. by S. made all sail squally with rain
at 12 noon took in the main top sail saw porpoises sound

Monday Nov 2nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. storing. E. by S. under
all sail at sunset shortened sail middle part entire latter
part wind from all parts of the compass at 9 A.M. took a
fresh breeze from S.W. made all sail saw finbacks sound

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. storing Eastward
all sail saw blackfish and finbacks at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts wind from the Westward
storing East made sail sound

Wednesday Nov 4th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward storing East
under whole fore and main topsails and main top sail at 10 P.M.
the wind hauled to the Northward at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
broke out 5 casks of water sound

Thursday Nov 5th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from E. by S. heading S.E. under
all sail saw fin backs at sunset took in sail latter part
raining made all sail at 10 P.M. took in the main top sail
saw a bump backs sound

Friday Nov 6th 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather under whole topsails
wind N.E. heading E. by S. at sunset weather rained the topsails
middle part strong breeze took in the fore and main top sail
latter part fresh gales from the Westward storing East under
shortened rained main top sail and foresail with rain

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising for Wright whale Green air 1846

Saturday Nov 7th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward steering East under double reefed main topsail & foresail with a plenty of rain at 3 P.M. dopt reefed the main topsail at 6 took in the foresail Rove a preventer brace to the main topsail even etc

Sunday Nov 8th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes made all sail wind S.W. steering E.S. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same at 5 P.M. made sail saw finbacks wind hauled to the Northward soon etc

Monday Nov 9th 1846

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle part made all sail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Westward steering E.S.E. saw finbacks and grampuses unburied the fore topmast staysail started a cask of water

Tuesday Nov 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E.S.E. under all sail employed in repairing the fore topmast staysail at 2 P.M. finished and sent it took in the jib to repair saw proper struck one and lost him middle and latter parts much the same at 8 P.M. saw a wright whale lowered and lost run of him at 10 came on board and squared the yard at 11 P.M. saw him again lowered for him soon etc

Wednesday Nov 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward still in chase of the whale at 1 P.M. fastened at 3 killed him at 4 took him along side and got dinner got up the cutting tackle and commenced cutting took in the lips and cut of the head and finished for the night took the head at 5 P.M. commenced cutting again at 9 P.M. finished at 10 started the works saw finbacks soon etc

Thursday Nov 12th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering E.S.E. and dopt reefed main topsail and foresail employed in boiling middle and latter parts sawing started a cask of water saw finbacks soon etc

Friday Nov 13th 1846 light breezes from the Westward steering

the Northward employed in boiling saw finbacks at 4 P.M. worship at finished boiling middle part wind E.S. at 6 P.M. commenced 3 Break court to stow down the oil in the after hold at 8 P.M. started the oil

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on Wright whale ground in 1846
Saturday Nov 14th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. & S. heaving S.E. & S. under
lost reefed main topsail and fore sail empty all in stowing down
the oil at 4 P.M. finished and commenced washing off at 5 P.M.
finished middle and latter parts light winds and calm
made sail saw finbacks stowed down 95 lbs of oil

Sunday Nov 15th 1846

Commenced with light winds from all parts saw finbacks at 4 P.M.
washed of the decks under all sail killed a hog stood halve
watches middle part calm latter part rainy some

Monday Nov 16th 1846

Commenced with calms under all sail middle and latter parts
moderate breeze from the Eastward under all sail at 8 P.M.
saw a school of Wright whales at 9 lowered 3 boats the west
boat fastened and drawn at 11 came on board some

Tuesday Nov 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze the whales still in sight at 11 past
12 noon lowered the larboard and starboard boat fastened the
larboard boat drawn at 2 P.M. took the starboard boat
whale along side at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished
and took down the cutting tacks middle and latter part
fresh gale at 9 A.M. commenced boiling some

Wednesday Nov 18th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. heaving E.S.E. empty
in boiling middle and latter parts more moderate at 5 P.M.
saw whales lowered 3 boats but to no purpose at 9 came on board
at 12 noon lowered again some

Thursday Nov 19th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from the Southward still in
haze of the whales at 3 P.M. came on board at 4 P.M. finished
boiling at 5 P.M. lowered again the waist boat boat stowed
hauled at sunset came on board and took in sail whales
all around the ship middle and latter parts much the
same at 8 A.M. saw whales again at 9 lowered 3 boats
the starboard boat fastened the whale run through her
and cut her in to the waist boat fastened to the same
Whale at 12 noon took him along side and got dinner

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Southern Ground 1846

Friday Nov 20th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. by S. at 10 A.M.
commenced cutting at 7 finished and took in the fore
and main topsails and took down the cutting tacks
at 9 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts boiler
had some rain broke out for 2 shocks and heads scummed

Saturday Nov 21st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. by S. under close
ruffed main topsail and foresail employed in boiling out
up 2 shocks saw whales again but did not lower middle
and latter parts much the same at 8 A.M. finished
boiling and commenced breaking out in the fore hold to stow
down the oil at 9 A.M. started the oil scummed

Sunday Nov 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. employed in
stowing down the oil at 5 P.M. finished for the night
middle parts much the same latter part squally with
rain at 5 A.M. commenced starting the oil again saw whales
again but too much wind and sea on did not lower at
11 A.M. finished scummed

Monday Nov 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward under close
ruffed main topsail and foresail at 3 P.M. finished stowing
off and washed off the decks at 7 P.M. took in the fore
sail middle and latter parts much the same set the foresail

Tuesday Nov 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. heading N.W.
under close ruffed main topsail and foresail at 4 P.M. saw
whales but did not lower middle part fresh gales latter
part more moderate set doubled ruffed topsails jib and
spanker scummed put the new boat on the starboard boatcranes

Wednesday Nov 25th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. by N. heading N.W. by N.
under doubled ruffed topsails jib and spanker at 4
A.M. took in the jib and spanker and main topsail
and fore tacks at 5 P.M. took in the fore topsail at 7 P.M.
took in the foresail and close ruffed the main topsail
middle part strong gales from N.N.W. latter part worse and
N.N.W. laying to loose the foresail last 39-30 South scummed

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Southern Ground 1846
Thursday Nov 26th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.N.W. in our close reefed
main topsail fore sail main spencer and foretopmast staysail
middle part much the same at 4 P.M. saw whales at
5 lowered 3 boats but to no purpose lowered 3 times but
to no purpose whales all around the ship but they are
very wild some

Friday Nov 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes still in chase of the whales
at 2 P.M. came on board and got dinner at 1st part 2
lowered again but could not get any at 6 came on board
and give them up took in sail middle part the same
latter part saw whales again made sail at 5 P.M. lowered
at 6 came on board with no better success at 7th part
11 lowered again the starboard boat fastened and clear

Saturday Nov 28th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes whales all around the
ship at 4 P.M. the waist boat struck and line got foul
had to cut the waist boat came on board the starboard
and larboard boat kept in chase at 7 P.M. came on
board and took in sail middle part fresh breezes
at 4 A.M. saw whales going quick to the windward at 11
past 10 A.M. saw whales again galled them at 12 came
on board so ends this day

Sunday Nov 29th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward at 3 P.M.
saw whales again lowered but to no purpose at 4 came on board
at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part strong breezes from N.W. the
heading N.W. made sail at 11 A.M. took in sail had some rain

Monday Nov 30th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. heading N.W.
at 4 P.M. took in the foresail and main topsail and
close reefed the main middle part strong gales with rain
latter wore ship to S.E. more moderate not drifted reefed
Fore and main topsails and foresail saw fin backs started a
cask of water soon as this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on Tropic of Cancer ground
Tuesday December 1st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. bearing S.E. and
doubled reefed topsails at 7 P.M. took in the fore and
main topsails saw few backs middle part well hauled
to the Westward studd. S.E. & S. set single reefed fore and
main topsails and whole main and main topgail same

Wednesday Dec 2nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.W. steering S.E. & S.
under single reefed topsails whole main and main topgail
at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part wore ship to S.W.
at 5 A.M. set doubled reefed topsails jib main sail and
spanker at 8 A.M. took in the spanker sound

Thursday Dec 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & S. and
doubled reefed topsails jib and mainsail at 7 P.M. shorten
sail middle part much the same set doubled reefed top
sails at 10 A.M. set whole main topsail same

Friday Dec 4th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & S. under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails and single reefed
main at 2 P.M. let one reef out of the main topsail and
set the main topgail at 6 took in the fore topsail and
took in the main topgails at 8 blew reefed the main
topsail middle part strong breeze steering S.E. & S. with rain
latter part more moderate set doubled reefed fore topsail and
single main and main topsails set jib and main sail

Saturday Dec 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & S. under
reefed fore topsail and single reefed main at 2 P.M. much
all sail at 12 past 6 P.M. took in the and main topgail
middle part strong breeze at 5 A.M. took in light sail and
reefed the topsails latter part more moderate unbent the fore
sail to repair at 11 A.M. finished and bent it made all sail

Sunday Dec 6th 1846


Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward steering S.E. & S. under
all sail broke out for mist middle and latter parts much
the same made all sail sound this day

Lat 44:07 South Long 142:00 East

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846
Monday Dec 7th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
all sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the
Westward steering E.S.E. took in the top sails and doubled
up the fore and main topsails. Thick rainy weather or a day.

Tuesday Dec 8th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Westward steering E.
under doubled up the fore and main topsails and whole main
at 8 P.M. saw 3 large sperm whales.  They were going
to the Eastward the late to lower middle and latter parts
pleasant wind from the Eastward heading S. under all sail

Wednesday Dec 9th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
to the Westward under all sail at 1 P.M. tacked ship to E.
wind N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part strong
breezes from North heading E.N.E. latter part made all sail at
8 P.M. took in the light sails and singled up the top
sails at 11 A.M. doubled up the main sails

Thursday Dec 10th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from North heading E.N.E. under
doubled up the topsails middle part much the same latter part
more moderate made all sail wind N.E. heading N.E. by E. at
saw finbacks saw at lat 43-48 South

Friday Dec 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail wet hole at 4 P.M. washed of the decks
middle and latter parts much the same over as

Saturday Dec 12th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E. under
all sail middle and latter parts moderate saw finbacks
broke out for some water sounds

Sunday Dec 13th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail saw finbacks at 7 P.M. tacked ship to N.W. by N.
wind N.E. middle part tacked ship a number of times
latter parts strong breezes took in the top sails and doubled
up the fore and main topsails and singled up the main

Ship Lalla Rookh Steaming for New Zealand in 1846

Monday Dec 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. heading East under doubled reefed topsails and courses middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading E by N. so made

Tuesday Dec 15th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading E by N. under doubled reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker middle part strong breeze latter part strong gales took in the fore and main topsails and lost reefed the main so made

Wednesday Dec 16th 1846

Commenced with strong strong gales from N.E. laying to under close reefed main topsail at 5 P.M. more moderate set the foresail at 6 set close reefed fore and main topsails close reefed at 8 P.M. set the main sail middle part wind hauled to S.W. strong N.E. latter part more moderate set whole topsail main topsail jib and spanker so made

Thursday Dec 17th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 11 P.M. took a breeze from N.N.W. heading N.E. under all sail middle part much the same latter part set the fore and main topsails at 8 P.M. unbuttoned the main topsails and reefed it up at 10 took in the fore at 12 noon tacked ship to N.W. wind S.W.

Friday Dec 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from North heading N.N.W. under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker and main topsail at 5 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. wind N.N.W. struck a right whale porpoise and lost him middle part thick rainy weather latter part wind N.W. heading N.E. broken for head

Saturday Dec 19th 1846

Commenced with thick weather wind from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part thick with some thunder and lightning wind N.W. heading N.E. latter part pleasant saw finbacks with hole so made

Sunday Dec 20th 1846

Pleasant breezes from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. N.E. tacked ship to N.W. middle part heading N.W. at 5 A.M. saw a sail at 7 spoke the Canton Packet New Bedford capt Sherman 14 months out 300 sperm doubled reefed the topsails

Off Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846
Monday Dec 21st 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. bearing N.W. by W.
under doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker
at 3 P.M. took in the jibb fore topsail and main sail
at 4 lost reefed the main topsail and took in the main
it blowing a strong gale with a plenty of rain at 7 P.M. more
moderate wind hauled to the Southward stowed North got
Doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts more moderate
made all sail saw a merchant ship and a fire back some

Tuesday Dec 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering
N.E. under all sail saw a sail and fire back middle and
latter some rain wind hauled to S.E. employed in nothing
gave some as lat 37-40 South longt

Wednesday Dec 23rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. by E.
under all sail middle and latter parts much the same
stowed N.N.E. saw firebacks some lat 35-54 South

Thursday Dec 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South steering N.N.
under all sail saw a fire back hove out for water middle
and latter parts more moderate at 7 A.M. saw 3 frigates
and 3 sails spoke the Charles W. Morgan of New Bedford
Capt Sampson 18 months out with 1200 of sperm the capt
went on board some

Friday Dec 25th 1846

Commenced with light winds in company with the C.W.M.
killed a pig at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same at 5 A.M. rang down by the rocks

Saturday Dec 26th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
down by the rocks at 4 P.M. the boat went in shore at
she came on board middle and latter part wind N.E.
at sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail at 7 A.M.
A.M. went to the fore topsail to repair saw New Zealand
Took in this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846

Sunday Dec 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steering N.W.E. and
all sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at 2 P.M.
stocked ship to S.E. New Zealand in sight at 4 P.M.
finished the fore topsail and bent it at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from
East to E.S.E. at 5 A.M. made all sail stowing for the
Bay of Islands & so on

Monday Dec 28th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.W.E. to N.E. heading
East to E.S.E. under all sail middle and latter parts light
winds inclining to calms so on

Tuesday Dec 29th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Northward steering East
under all sail saw a big comming out of the passage middle
and latter parts beating up to the passage so on

Wednesday Dec 30th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes beating up the passage under
all sail at 11 P.M. Dropped anchor and furled the sails
middle and latter parts strong breezes blowing of shore the ship
dragged dropped the starboard anchor the capt went on shore
and shipped 5 men 3 Kanakas came on board & discharged 3

Thursday Dec 31st 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the land laying aback
middle and latter part more moderate shipped 5 men
above up the starboard anchor so on

Friday January 1st 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes of the land at 2 P.M. got
under way bound on a cruise middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from S.W. steering N.W. by N. under whole topsails employ
in holing stowing the starboard boat to paint her so on

Saturday Jan 2nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. under
whole topsails at 4 P.M. unbent the old main topsail and
bent a new one at sunset took in sail and bled to
the wind at 5 A.M. let one reef out of the main top
sail and steered N.E. employed in repairing the fore topsail and
painting the starboard boat so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock 1847
Sunday Jan 3rd 1846

Left from S.W. under double reefed topsails
employed in repairing the fore topsail and painting the
steward's boat at sunset hauled to the wind to N.W.
at 6.15 h. set whole main topsail and main topsail

Monday Jan 4th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. by W. steering E.
under double reefed fore and main topsails and at sunset
main and main topsail at sunset took in sail
and hauled to the wind saw fin backs middle and
latter parts much the same saw a sail stored for here

Tuesday Jan 5th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 2 P.M.
took in the main topsail with rain at 4 P.M. spoke
the Commodore Preble of Lynn 17 months out 14000 lbs
the Capt went on board at sunset came on board
and took in sail and wore ship middle and
latter parts much the same so much

Wednesday Jan 6th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering
North under all sail at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter parts pleasant
wind N.E. steering S.E. W. at 5.15 h. made all
sail employed in repairing the main topsail and
making snuff saw fin backs so much

Thursday Jan 7th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. steering
S.E. W. under all sail employed in making snuff
and repairing the main topsail at sunset took
in sail and hauled to the wind to N.W. wind
middle and latter parts calm made all sail

Friday Jan 8th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to ebb under
all sail at 2 P.M. finished the main topsail and
put it under the fore topsail to repair latter
at low water at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts wind from the Westward steering N.E.
made all sail so much this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For French Rock in 1847
Saturday January 9th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at sunset
took in the light sails middle part the same latter part
wind. C. G. S. made all sail saw spouts exposed them to be seen
Whales wet hole seen at

Sunday Jan 10th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from C. G. S. heading N. E. S. E.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breeze from
C. heading N. N. E. made all sail sounds

Monday Jan 11th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from C. heading N. N. E. under
all sail at 5 P. M. saw a sperm whale at
past toward but could not get on to him at sunset
came on board and took in sail and wore ship to S. E.
middle part much the same at 2 A. M. wore ship to
N. N. E. at 7 A. M. wore ship again to S. E. set the
jibb main sail and spanker at 8 set whole topsails

Tuesday Jan 12th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from C. South. C. heading S. E. under
whole topsails jibb main sail and spanker at 10 A. M. doubt
reflect the topsails saw fin backs at sunset took in the
jibb main sail and spanker middle and latter parts
light winds made all sail unbent the jibb and but
another broke bit for water and head seen at

Wednesday Jan 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N. E. C. heading N. E. S. E.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at 6
P. M. wore ship to S. E. C. at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same at 8 A. M. made all sail

Thursday Jan 14th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S. E. W. heading S. E.
under all sail at 3 P. M. spoke the ship John Cogswell
of New Port Capt Macy 38 months out with 1100 men
the capt came on board saw white water and fresh breezes
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from C. S. E. heading
N. E. set the jibb main sail and spanker employed in
repairing the foretopail so on at

Ship. Lalla Rookh Bound to French rock 1847
Friday Jan 15th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S.E.
under doubled reefed topsails, jib main sail and spanker
at 2 P.M. took in the jib main sail and spanker
at sunset took in the fore and main topsails
and lost reefed the main middle part much the
same at 3 A.M. took in the fore sail at 8 set it
again unbeat the main topsail to repair broken
for water soon dry

Saturday Jan 16th 1847
Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading S.
under lost reefed main topsail and whole fore sail
employed in repairing the main topsail at 7 P.M.
were ship to S.E. middle part much the same latter
part more moderate set doubled reefed topsails soon dry

Sunday Jan 17th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading
N.E. under doubled reefed topsails at 10 A.M. beat
the main topsail and doubled reefed it at sunset
shortened sail saw a sail middle part equally with
rain latter part took in the fore sail and main
topsail at 11 A.M. were ship to South soon dry

Monday Jan 18th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South
under lost reefed main and main topsails and fore sail
saw a sail at sunset took in the fore sail and main top
sail middle and latter parts much the same set the
fore sail and main topsail and let one reef out of the
main unbeat the fore sail to repair soon dry

Tuesday Jan 19th 1847
Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading S.E.
under doubled reefed topsails employed in repairing the
fore sail at 6 P.M. lost reefed the fore topsail middle
part much the same latter part more moderate
at 5 A.M. were ship to S.E. with Pass set whole
topsails jib main sail and spanker soon dry

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound To French Rock in 1847

Wednesday Jan 20th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from East heading S.E.
under whole fore and main topsails and single reefed
main jib main sail and sparker at 6 P.M. finished
the fore sail and bent it at sunset took in sail latter
part made all sail employed in making new foot ropes
and in repairing the jib sails

Thursday Jan 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading S.E.
under all sail employed in repairing the jib and making
new foot ropes for the fore sail yard bent a new fly jib
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts calm
made all sail unbent the main sail to repair

Friday Jan 22^d 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail employed in repairing the main sail saw
sail and something that looked like a boat at 5 P.M.
finished the main sail and bent it at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts wind from the West
storing. E.N.E. made all sail broke out for water saw
porpoise sounds this day

Saturday Jan 23^d 1847

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. storing. E.N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S.E. saw
porpoises struck one and lost him at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts wind East heading S.E.
made all sail sounds latter light 1800

Sunday Jan 24th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading N.N.E.
under all sail at sunset took in sail and wore ship to
S.E. at 12 midnight wore ship to N.N.E. latter parts
heading North made all sail sounds

Monday Jan 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds from E.N.E. heading N under
all sail and wore ship to S.E. middle and latter parts
much the same at 2 P.M. wore ship again at 12
noon wore ship again sounds

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising of French Rock in 1847

Thurs Tuesday Jan 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading S.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. saw French rock bearing
dist about 15 miles at sunset took in sail wind
S.E. heading S.E. & G. E. middle and latter parts
much the same made all sail saw 2 sails at 8 A.M.
took in the fore top & sail making a foot rope to the fore yard

Wednesday Jan 27th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. heading S
under all sail 2 sails in sight at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same saw
black fish at 7 A.M. wore ship to North not doubting
topails jibb main sail and spanker

Thursday Jan 28th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & E. heading N
under doubled reefed topails jibb main sail and spanker
at sunset took in sail middle part much the
same latter part set whole topails jibb main sail
and spanker with rain, saw a sail sound

Friday Jan 29th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading N.N.E.
under whole topails jibb main sail and spanker saw
a sail stood for her she showed English colours but
she would not grasp us at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the
topails and took in the main sail at 4 P.M. luffed
to the wind at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail saw 2 sails sound

Saturday Jan 30th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward under
all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Gangues of Santochet
Capt Nicholas 18 months out with 900 the capt went
on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail at 11 A.M. saw
island and Cartiers Rock sounds this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising of French Rock in 1847

Sunday Jan 31st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms yesterday
and entered rock in sight at 6 P.M. spoke the gangue
again the capt came on board at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts calm at 10 A.M. the capt
went on board the gangue to dine made all sail


Monday February 1st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail in company with the gangue with thick
rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the light sails and
doubled reefed the topsails middle and latter parts wind
from S.W. heading S.E. made all sail ready

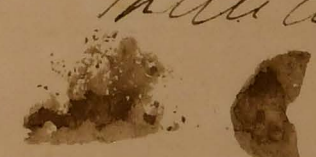
Tuesday Feb 2nd 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. heading S.
E. under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Cora of
New London 16 masts out with 190 bbls of sperm the
gangue run down at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts moderate made all sail

Wednesday Feb 3rd 1847

Commenced with light winds heading N.E. under
all sail at 6 P.M. saw whales  lowered
The bow boat stur missed at sunset came on board
and took in sail middle part the same latter part
fresh breezes at 6 A.M. saw whales again lowered but to
no purpose sounds

Thursday Feb 4th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes under all sail still in
shape of the whales at 2 P.M. the larboard boat fast
and drewed the mainmast fastened killed on to him
untill dark and then cut  he run and
rounded so we could not get on to him lost once in
and lance at 7 P.M. took in sail at 2 A.M. wore ship
to S.W. wind S.E. at 6 A.M. tacked ship to East made
sail got island and entered rock in sight soon

Friday Feb 5th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering
to the Eastward under whole topsails jib main sail and
spanker at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
calms made all sail saw one sail so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising of French Rock 1847

Saturday Feb 6th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail 2 sails in sight at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M.
boat came from the Daniel Webster of Nantucket
light starbuck 44 months out with 1500 sperm oil
at 1 P.M. took a horse from N.E.W. latter part
of whole topails 3 sails in sight soon as

Sunday Feb 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.W. under
topails at 3 P.M. spoke the Daniel Webster at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts now made
all sail a bark in sight soon as


Monday Feb 8th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading
S.E. under all sail a bark in sight at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts calm made
all sail saw grampuses and codfish

Tuesday Feb 9th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms
under all sail at 3 P.M. took a light breeze
from N.E. steered N.W. at sunset took in sail
all wore ship to S.E. middle part much the
same at 2 A.M. wore ship to N.W. by N. set the jib
main sail and spanker soon as

Wednesday Feb 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. heading
N.W. under doubled reefed topails jib main
sail and spanker at 5 P.M. saw goat island
all sperm whales stood for them saw no more
at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales
again at 10 lowered  at 11 the
waist boat still fast at 1 P.M. took him along
at 2 commenced cutting at 7 finished the body
at 10 A.M. finished and cleared up the decks
and various work in sight soon as

W.B. 70 1/2

Thursday Feb 11th 1847 fresh breeze

waist boat still fast at 1 P.M. took him along
at 2 commenced cutting at 7 finished the body
at 10 A.M. finished and cleared up the decks
and various work in sight soon as

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising of French Rock in 1847
Friday Feb 12th 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. started
the works at 6 took in the fore topsail middle
and latter parts employed in boiling made all sail

Saturday Feb 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail employed
in boiling at sunset took in sail and wore ship
to N.W. wind S.W. middle and latter parts
employed in boiling made all sail at 12 noon
finished boiling saw a sail on day this day

Sunday Feb 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.W. by S. heading N.W.
S. under all sail covered some of the oil at sunset about
came on board from the English Bark Egmont of Hobart
town with shunts out with 4000 Tons of it whale milk
and latter parts calm with rain goat Island in sight

Monday Feb 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
took a bear from N.E. steered S.W. by S. at 5 A.M. comm
breaking out in the after hold to stow down the oil 2 sails in sight

Tuesday Feb 16th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Northwest steering
S.W. by S. under whole topsails employed in stowing down
the oil at 4 P.M. finished the oil and commenced stowing
off saw French Rock and 2 sails at 6 P.M. finished and
took in sail middle part squally with rain at 12 midday
took in the main topsail and hoisted up the fore at 2 A.M.
furled it at 4 hoisted up the fore sail and closed reef
the main topsail at 5 furled it 9 A.M. set fore sail and
doubled reefed fore and main topsails with rain saw 2 sails

Wednesday Feb 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward under reef
fore and main topsails with a plenty of rain steering for a ship
at 4 P.M. the capt went on board the ship Ocean of Nantes
19 mounts out with 600 at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts light winds inclining to calms made all sail
3 sails in sight saw 2 sails this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising of French Rock in 1847

Thursday Feb 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail took out for water Bread and flour 3 sails in sight at 5 P.M. Capt Reg of ship Brian came on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts light breezes made all sail saw sports and a sail

Friday Feb. 19th 1847

Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. heading North under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship George of Fair Haven Capt Masten 5 months out with 50 bbls at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail soundly

Saturday Feb. 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N under all sail saw white water employed in picking over ice at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.S.E. middle part much the same at 4 A.M. wore ship to North at 10 A.M. wore again to E.S.E. and made all sail

Sunday Feb. 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail broke out for meat at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind N.W.E. heading East set whole topsails soundly

Monday Feb. 22nd 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N.N.E. heading East under whole topsails at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle and latter parts same set whole topsails soundly

Tuesday Feb. 23rd 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N.N.E. heading E under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker at 4 past 12 M. saw sperm whales at 1 towed ~~W.B. 35~~ at 2 the waist boat fastened at 3 took him along side at 4 commenced cutting at 7 finished the today and took in the head and doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to E.S. then N by E. employed in cutting up the flukes and joints soundly

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising of French Rock in 1847
Wednesday Feb 24th 1847

Pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.E. under doubled reefed
topsails employed in clearing away the case at 3 P.M. started the
works middle part much the same latter part strong
breeze with a plenty of rain bled down on account of the
rain under doubled reefed main topsail and foresail

Thursday Feb 25th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. heading N.W. with
a plenty of rain at 6 P.M. lost reefed the main topsail mast
and latter part strong breeze from N.N.W. heading N. took
in the foresail took the boats on the upper cranes some

Friday Feb 26th 1847

strong winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. under almost reefed
main topsail at 1 P.M. more moderate started the works
again at 8 P.M. finished the today and commenced the
fat beam at 3 P.M. finished and cleared up set down
reefed topsails and jib sails

Saturday Feb 27th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from W.N.W. steering
N.E. under doubled reefed topsails jib and fly jib
employed in repairing the old starboard boat at sunset
took in the to jibbs middle part wind hauled to
the southward steering N.E. latter part made all
sail

Sunday Feb 28th 1847

pleasant breeze from the Southward steering N.E.
under all sail saw white water at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts had some rain set
whole topsails sails

Monday March 1st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering N.E.
under whole topsails saw white water of the weather bow hauled for
it at 6 P.M. steered her course again at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same let the reef out of the
fore and main topsails

Tuesday March 2nd 1847 light winds inclining to
calms with rain at sunset took in sail middle part wind
hauled to W.N.W. wore ship to N.E. latter part light winds
made all sail employed in repairing the old starboard boat
Applied the mizen topmast sprays it was parted some

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to the Navigators Islands in 1847

Wednesday March 3rd 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms employed in repair the boat got out some meat at sunset took in sail and wore ship to W. wind N.W. middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. heading N.W. much all sail employed in cleaning the ship the starboard side

Thursday March 4th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from the N.N.E. heading N.W. under all sail employed in repairing the boat got out some water at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.N.E. wind North middle part much the same latter part rainy with variable winds

Friday March 5th 1847

Commences squally weather attended with rain and variable winds heading N.N.E. at sunset took in sail heading N by E. wind N.W. by W. middle and latter part light winds and pleasant under all sail S. winds. Lat $24^{\circ} 30'$ South

Saturday March 6th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E. under all sail at 1 P.M. wind hauled to N. S. W. at 5. wind hauled to the southward at sunset took in sail put the boat overhead at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to S.E. middle and latter part

Sunday March 7th 1847

Commences with pleasant weather attended with calms under all sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to eastward at sunset took in sail at 1 P.M. wind hauled to the east middle and latter part squally with showers as the wet nurse said attended with some thunder and lightning

Monday March 8th 1847

Commences with light and pleasant breezes from the east heading North under all sail at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. heading N.W. at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter part winds light and variable at 5 1/2 A.M. commenced breaking the fore hatchway on the starboard side to stow down the oil at A.M. started oil at 11 A.M. finished the oil

Ship Lella. Bookh. bound to the Navigators

Tuesday March the 9th 1847

Commences light variable winds under whole topsails
broke out for shooks and stowed off the fore hold at 4
P.M. washed off the decks middle and latter part squally
with rain took a fresh breeze from the N.E. N.N.E.
heading from N.N.W. to N.W. under all sail employed
in sitting up shooks took up the bone dry

Wednesday March 10th 1847

Commences with the wind from N.N.E. heading N.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took a squall from the N.E.
took in the top Galant sails and fly jib employed
in sitting up shooks put the bone down in
the Sail Room wore ship to east at 6 P.M. wind
hauled to the S.E. middle part wind hauled to N.E.
heading ~~from N.W.~~ latter part wind E.N.E. heading N.
made all sail at 10 A.M. saw whales at 11 lowered

Thursday March 11th 1847.

Commences with light winds the boats still in chase of
the whales got within about 2 shots 2 or 3 times at 2.0
minutes of 2 came on board commenced to stand
whole watches middle part calm latter part light
breezes from N.E. by N. heading N.W. by W. under all
sail employed in washing the larboard side so ends

Friday March 12th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from the eastward
heading north under all sail employed in washing
of the larboard side of the ship and the stern middle
and latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. steering North
broke out for water and meat so ends this day

Saturday March 13th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
north under all sail at 10 P.M. wore ship to N.E. wind
N.N.W. middle and latter part very squally with rain
took in the top 3 sails berwed up the fore & mizen top
sails at 6 A.M. doubled reefed them and furled them
main sail at 10 A.M. let the reefs out of the top sails and
set the jib and spanker and main sail

Ship. Lella. Book. bound to the Navigators in 1847.
Sunday March 14th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. heading N.E. under whole top sails mainsail jib and spenker at 1/2 past 3 P.M. the kenake died at 6 P.M. committed his body to deep middle latter part raining with light winds set the main sail and mizen top sail and fly jib so ends. Lat 11° 30' South

Monday March 15th 1847

Commences with light variable winds and cloudy with a little rain at 6 P.M. took in the mizen top & sail and fly jib middle and latter part strong winds under all sail with heavy showers of rain took in the top & sails

Tuesday March 16th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. heading N at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. took the boats on the upper canvas at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top sails and close reefed the main at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. wind east middle and latter part fresh gales laying to under close reefed main top sail at 7 P.M. took in the main top sail it blowing very heavy so ends

Wednesday March 17th 1847

Commences with heavy gales from the S.E. to S. laying to under bare poles with heavy showers of rain the bow starboard davy broke carried away the starboard port middle much the same latter part more moderate set the main top sail so ends this day

Thursday March 18th 1847.

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering N.E. At 1 P.M. set the fore sail at 3 P.M. set double reefed top sails let one reef out of the main middle part let the reef out of the main top sail and set the main top & sail and the mizen top sail

Friday March 19th 1847.

Commences with light pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. under single reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main and mizen top sail at 6 P.M. made all sail wet hot and got out some water middle and latter parts much the same

Lat 16° 26' South

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to the Navigators in 1847

Saturday March 20th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. and all sail broke out for a new sparber and bent it at 6 P.M. wind hauled to the Eastward middle part much the same at 4 A.M. lumbered the main topsail to repair saw pieces of a boat broke out for rice and molasses

Sunday March 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail employed in repairing the main top sail at 5 P.M. bent the main topsail at 6 double reefed the topsail at 8 spoke the gangues she had torn in that gale and had lost her 3 topmasts jib boom starboard boat and one suite of sails middle and after parts lost to the wind at day light saw the island of Utatueah 3 sails in sight shape the Hogua of New Bedford 8 mounts out with 80 bbls sound

Monday March 22nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze steering for polo 2 miles in sight at sunset saw polo bearing W. dist 20 miles at 11 P.M. luffed to the wind middle part equally at 1 A.M. wore ship at 6 A.M. kept her for polo sound

Tuesday March 23rd 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze steering for the harbour at 2 P.M. anchored in the harbour in 15 fathoms of water found an old English man of war and 3 ships lying at anchor the lagoda and mount Vernon of New Bedford and the Gangues took of a raft of water and washed of the ship

Wednesday March 24th 1847

Commenced with light winds with rain employed in stowing away water latter part took of a raft of water the ship Ohio Adams came at anchor sound

Thursday March 25th 1847

Thick rainy weather employed in stowing away water middle and latter parts much the same at 7 A.M. took a raft on shore for water at 11 A.M. took it off sound

Friday March 26th 1847

Commenced with light weather stowing away water and getting recruits took off 2 boat loads of wood and a raft of water sound the Hogua came at anchor.

Ship Lalla Rookh laying at Anchor in the Navigators in 1847

Saturday March 27th 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting up wood
got off 2 boat loads of wood middle and latter parts of the

Sunday March 28th 1847

fine weather employed in cutting up wood a ship from
the Harbour came at anchor middle and latter parts
the same the starboard watch went on liberty at 10 AM the
David Padack of Nantucket came to anchor 16 months out
with 400 bbls of sperm oil same day

Monday March 29th 1847

fine weather the starboard watch on liberty middle and
latter parts the same at 8 AM the starboard watch went
on liberty same day

Tuesday March 30th 1847

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty took off 2
boat loads of wood unhooking the rudder and took it on deck
to repair cutting up wood 2 Dutch men deserted same day

Wednesday March 31st 1847

Commenced with rainy weather employed in repairing the rudder
and cutting up wood and got of another boat load the starboard
watch went on liberty same day

Thursday April 1st 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather the starboard watch on
liberty employed in repairing the rudder took of a boat
load of wood middle and latter parts had some rain
at 6 AM the starboard watch came on board at 8 the
starboard watch went on liberty same day

Friday April 2nd 1847

light winds employed in stowing away water took of a boat
loads of wood the starboard watch on liberty at 6 AM the
watch came on board hung the rudder at 9 the starboard
watch went on liberty stowing away wood the Mount Vernon
sailed to day same day

Saturday April 3rd 1847

light winds with rain the starboard watch on liberty employed
in stowing away wood took one boat load middle and
latter parts rainy employed in cutting up wood and stowing
it away the starboard watch went on liberty same day

Ship Lalla Rookh laying at Anchor at Polo in 1847

Sunday April 4th 1847

Commences with fine weather employed in stowing away iron wood and coconuts the larboard watch on liberty middle and latter parts much the same the starboard watch went on liberty soon this day

Monday April 5th 1847

Commences with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty at 6 A M the starboard watch came on board at 8 the larboard watch went on liberty employed in cutting up wood and stowing it away took off one boat load coconuts

Tuesday April 6th 1847

Commences with light pleasant weather the starboard watch employed in cutting up wood and stowing it away the larboard watch on liberty middle and latter parts had some rain employ in painting ship and putting up new fore royal rigging yards

Wednesday April 7th 1847

Commences with light weather employed in putting up new main royal rigging and painting ship middle and latter parts the same the Eliza Adams out side employed in stowing away water took of a raft and getting ready for sea soon

Thursday April 8th 1847

Commences with pleasant weather employed in stowing away water middle and latter parts much the same at 7 A M hove up the Starboard anchor soon

Friday April 9th 1847

Fine weather employed in getting ready for sea the ship Lagoda sailed to day middle and latter parts much the same shipped 5 men and a steward at 7 A M hove up the anchor and stood to sea bound down to the leeward isles. As aft bogs spoke the Eliza Adams and Lagoda the capt went on board the Hogua

Saturday April 10th 1847

Commences with light winds under all sail steering S.W. by E. in company with the ships Hogua and Eliza Adams the day in sight middle and latter parts squally with rain hail to Wallis Island far bogs the capt went on board the Eliza Adams

Sunday April 11th 1847

Cloudy weather under all sail steering N.W. in company with the Eliza Adams middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms saw porpoises soon this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Wallis Island in 1847
Monday April 12th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms the Eliza Adams
in sight under all sail middle part much the same latter
Part took a light breeze from N.E. sound

Tuesday April 13th 1847

light breezes from the Eastward steering West under all sail
the Eliza Adams in sight at 4 P.M. the Capt came on
board at 8 P.M. took a breeze from the N.E. middle and
latter parts much the same sound

Wednesday April 14th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. steering West
under all sail the Eliza Adams in sight middle part
much the same at 6 A.M. passed over a shoal water from
11 to 13 fathoms made Wallis Island the shoal bearing
about East dist. 40 miles stood S.W. for the island

Thursday April 15th 1847

Fine breezes from N.E. steering S.W. for the Island the Eliza
Adams in sight at 7 P.M. hauled to the wind with
the main yard aback middle and latter parts the same
Run down to the island at 8 A.M. the boat went on shore
For hogs sound this day

Friday April 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes laying of and on at Wallis
Island the boat on shore for hogs the Eliza Adams of London
at 1 P.M. the boat returned with 20 hogs at 2 P.M. she
went on shore again at 5 came on board again with
17 hogs squared away for the pleasant Island the Capt went
on board the Eliza Adams middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from N.W. by N. under all sail sound

Saturday April 17th 1847

Fresh breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail
the Capt went on board the Eliza Adams at 5 P.M. put
the larboard anchor on the bow middle part took in
the fore and mizen top sails and fly jib latter part
much the same at 10 A.M. took in the main top
sail turned over the waist boat and repaired her
steering for pleasant Island sound latter 40-28 South

Ship Lalla Rookh steering For Pleasant Island in 1847

Sunday April 18th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. by N. under whole topsails and courses turned over the Main boat again middle and latter parts squally with a plenty of rain at 6 AM doubled reefed the fore and main topsails

Monday April 19th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N.N.W. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main started a cask of water middle and latter parts much the same sounds latter 7-07 South

Tuesday April 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades steering N.N.W. under all sail and squally with rain middle part the same latter part calm with rain sounds

Wednesday April 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms with a plenty of rain at 8 PM took a breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. employed in blacksmithing &c.

Thursday April 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail with rain broke out for meat at 5 PM took a squall took in the fore and main top sails at 3 AM hove aback the main yard made

Friday April 23^d 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 4 PM took a squall from the Eastward took in the top sails at 6 PM spoke the Eliza Adams the capt came on board at 11 PM hove aback at 11 AM made hope Island sounds

Saturday April 24th 1847

Commenced with fine weather running for hope island at 10 AM hove aback to trade with the Natives at 5 squared away for Pleasant Island took a native from hope island middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.N.W. under all sail sounds this day

Ship Lalla Rookh starting for Pleasant Island in 1847
Sunday April 25th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward starting
N.N.W. under all sail the Elvia Adams in sight
middle part much the same latter part more moderate
lat 25 miles South

Monday April 26th 1847
Commenced with light winds from the Eastward
starting N.N.W. under all sail starting for Pleasant
Island to land a sick man middle and latter
parts much the same got out flower and vinegar

Tuesday April 27th 1847
light winds from the Eastward starting N.W. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same
started a cask of water so on

Wednesday April 28th 1847
light winds from the Westward starting to the Westward
under all sail at 2 P.M. made Cacai Island stood
for it at 5 P.M. squared away again middle and
latter parts much the same so on

Thursday April 29th 1847
light winds from the Eastward starting West under
all sail bound to Pleasant Island middle and
latter parts much the same at 9 A.M. made
Pleasant Island a head so on

Friday April 30th 1847
light breezes from the Eastward starting for the island
at 2 P.M. hove aback for Trading but W. ^{so on} ~~tham~~ ^{tham}
on shore sick and one run away shipped one man
at 6 P.M. squared away for Japan starting N.W. ^{so on} ~~tham~~ ^{tham}
middle and latter parts much the same under
the fore top sail to repair so on

Saturday May 1st 1847
Commenced with light variable winds under all sail
employed in repairing the Fore top sail at 4 P.M. finished
and bent it middle part eaten latter part took a light
breeze from S.E. under the main top sail to repair same
purposes so on this day

Ship Lakla Brook Bound to Japan in 1847

Sunday May 2nd 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail employed in repairing the main top. sail at 3 P.M. finished and bent it at 4 P.M. washed of the decks and wet hole middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to Eastward batt 44. x.

Monday May 3rd 1847

Light winds from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail saw porpoises and grampuses middle and latter parts much the same turned up the larboard boat to paint some.

Tuesday May 4th 1847

Light winds from S.E. heading N.W. under all sail employed in painting the larboard boat middle and latter parts much the same nothing gains some.

Wednesday May 5th 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail employed in setting yards middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.E. steering N.W. employed in painting the bow boat and boat over head some.

Thursday May 6th 1847

Pleasant breezes from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail employed in setting yards saw sprouts but could not make them out middle part squally with rain took in the fore and main top sails latter part much the same set the top sails again took out for water some.

Friday May 7th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail took out for meat and bread middle and latter parts squally with rain some.

Saturday May 8th 1847

Commences with strong breezes and squally with rain under all sail at 7 past 2 P.M. took in the top sails jib and abutted reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. took in the main sail middle part the same latter part more moderate under all sail

Sunday May 9th Pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off at 6 P.M. hauled to S.E. middle and latter parts light winds and variable saw Blackfish some.

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Japan in 1847

Monday May 10th 1847

Commenced with light winds and variables under all sail
at 12 noon saw one of the Caroline groups stood for it at
5 P.M. tacked ship and stood from it at 7 P.M. tacked
again at 9 steered N.N.W. middle and latter parts
Fresh breeze took down the spanker gaff and try sail
mast and sails lat 11:00 North

Tuesday May 11th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
N.N.W. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same

Wednesday May 12th 1847

Pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering N.N.W. under
all sail started a cask of water middle and latter parts
squally with rain squalls

Thursday May 13th 1847

Light winds from the Eastward with rain steering N.
N.W. under all sail rose new main topgallant braces middle
and latter parts much the same

Friday May 14th 1847

Commenced with squally weather with rain under all sail
steering N.N.W. middle and latter parts strong breeze squally

Saturday May 15th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from East steering N.N.W. under
all sail at 4 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail middle
and latter parts strong S.E. breeze at 10 P.M. doubled
up the topsails sails lat 20:30 North

Sunday May 16th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering
N.N.W. under whole fore and main topsail and doubled
up main middle part much the same latter part
moderate made all sail at 12 noon took in the
at 6 topgallant sail and fly jib lat 23:30 North

Monday May 17th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering
under all sail middle and latter parts more
steering North employed in ship duty got out
rice and molasses sails
lat 26:00 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering for Japan in 1847

Tuesday May 18th 1847
light wind from the Eastward steering North under
sail middle and latter parts much the same lat 27:44 N

Wednesday May 19th 1847
Commences with light winds from S.E. steering North
under all sail chased boats crew watches at sunset too
in sail middle and latter parts light winds and
various employed in repairing the main sail sounds

Thursday May 20th 1847
Fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail
employed in repairing the main sail saw fin backs at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much
the same at 5 A.M. set whole main topsail and main topgall

Friday May 21st 1847
Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.E.
N.W. under whole main topsail main topgall sail double
ruffed fore and main employed in repairing the main
sail at 4 P.M. finished it and bent it and under the
main topsail to repair middle and latter parts squally
with rain came on

Saturday May 22nd 1847
Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.E.
under double ruffed topsails employed in repairing the
main topsail saw a fin back at sunset took in the
main sail fore topsail and close ruffed the main middle
and latter parts had some rain at 5 A.M. set the fore
topsail at 10 set all sail sounds

Sunday May 23rd 1847
Commences with thick weather wind from S.E. Sea
East under all sail employed in repairing the main
sail at 4 P.M. finished and bent saw a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts squally with
at 10 A.M. the Bark Persa of New Bedford she had
along side 10 masts out with 200 the capt went on board

Monday May 24th 1847 light wind sail
to calms attended with rain the Persa in sight at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts calm and steering
the after hook to find the leak of the oil found about 8
Wright whale oil leaked out soundly

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in Japan in 1847

Tuesday May 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing of the after-hold broke out the main hatch way for floor and beam at 5 P.M. finished and washed off the decks middle and latter parts much the same at 10 A.M. took a light breeze from the Eastward heading South south

Wednesday May 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the E. S. E. heading South under all sail at 6 P.M. saw spouts at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same let the reefs out of the main topsail and set the main topsail and main sail the watch employed in making spungum sound.

Thursday May 27th 1847

light winds from N.W. by W. heading on a wind under double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and main topsail at 10 A.M. started. T. & C. saw white water employed in making spungum at sunset took in sail a bark in sight

Friday May 28th 1847

light winds inclining to calms lowered the topsails on the fore at sunset took in sail saw a bark at 8 P.M. took a Breeze from S. E. E. started N. N. W. middle and latter parts much the same come up with the main topsail to put a new fid in sound

Saturday May 29th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering N. N. W. under double reefed topsails employed in setting up the main topmast back stays and shrouds and reeving the forward one middle and latter parts strong breezes at 6 A.M. saw spum at 6 A.M. saw at 8 lowered the larboard boat at 12 noon lowered the waist boat but to no purpose sound

Sunday May 30th 1847 strong breezes the starboard and larboard boats in chase of the whales at 10 A.M. came on board showed up the fore topsail and furled the main sail middle and latter parts same saw a bark set the main sail jib and spunk

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday May 31st 1847

Light winds from N.W. & E. heading S. & under doubled reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker at sunset took in sail middle part much the same latter part wind came from West to North made all sail saw a finback

Tuesday June 1st 1847

Commenced with light winds and variables at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Eastward heading S. & E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same saw finbacks so on

Wednesday June 2nd 1847

Commenced with light breezes at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats the larboard and starboard boats fastened and drew at 3 P.M. the larboard boat fastened again and got stove the waist boat took her line and it parted and lost when at sunset came on board and took in sail the whale sighted in sight at 1 A.M. wore ship and made all sail and hauled to the Northward at 11 A.M. stood S. & E. so on

Thursday June 3rd 1847

Commenced with light breezes from W. & S. standing S. & E. under all sail at sunset took in sail and hauled to the wind to W. & N.W. wind North middle and latter parts thick rainy weather made sail and wore ship to the Eastward

Friday June 4th 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather and wind from the Northward under doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts the same made all sail at 11 A.M. wore ship so on

Saturday June 5th 1847

Light winds with thick rainy weather under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the light sails at 3 doubled reefed the main topsail at 11 P.M. wore ship latter parts set whole topsails jib and spanker at 9 A.M. doubled reefed the topsail took in the jib and spanker at 11 A.M. took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main so on this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising In Japan in 1847.


Sunday June 6th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from under close reefed main top sail mizen and fore sail at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and mizen top sail and took up the boats middle and latter parts fresh gales coming

Monday June 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh gales blowing to under close reefed main top sail with a heavy sea on at 5 P.M. shipped a heavy sea and filled the bow boat and stove her took in the remains of her middle and latter parts more moderate set whole main top sail and doubled reefed fore and mizen jib and spanker

Tuesday June 8th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes at 7 past 12 noon saw a school of large sperm whales  at 1 P.M. lower but they perceived us at 4 came on board and wore ship middle and latter parts moderate made all sail broke out for top bark

Wednesday June 9th 1847

Commenced with light breezes under all sail had a row on board at sunset took in sail and wore ship middle and latter parts fresh breezes set whole top sails and main top sail sound

Thursday June 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the main top sail at sunset shortened sail middle part wore ship to S.E. latter part much the same saw a sail made all sail at 10 A.M. wore ship to N.N.E. wind East lat 29-48 North

Friday June 11th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading N.N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. took out a barrel of beef and pork at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail sound

Saturday June 12th 1847

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading North under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the top jib and mizen top sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh to breezes let the reef out of the top sails sound this Day

Ship Lalla Rookh Crossing On Japan in 1847

Sunday June 13th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading North
under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed of
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts and
the same set whole topsails


Monday June 14th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading N
under all sail at 2 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the
same set whole topsails and stored S.E. W.

Tuesday June 15th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering
S.E. W. under doubled reefed topsails jib main sail
and spanker at sunset took in the main sail and
jib middle and latter parts much the same made
all sail saw a finback

Wednesday June 16th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. W.
under all sail at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered
3 boats  the larboard boat fastened at 7 P.M.
took him ^{in B 50 lbs} along side middle part much the same at
5 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 had the today junk
and case all in sound

Thursday June 17th 1847

Fresh breezes employed in clearing away the case at the
noon finished at 8 P.M. started the works middle and
latter parts employed in boiling made all sail sound

Friday June 18th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. W. under all
sail employed in boiling at 6 P.M. took in sail middle part
much the same at 4 P.M. finished boiling the today and put
on the fat lean at 8 finished and cleared up sound

Saturday June 19th 1847

Commenced with a fresh breeze and thick rainy weather under
doubled reefed topsails at 4 P.M. took in the fore and
main topsails broke out for a cask of head middle and
latter parts moderate made all sail and stored South
employed in repairing the forward davie to the west boat

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Sunday June 20th 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing South under all sail at 4 P.M. washed of the decks at sunset took in sail middle part wind. S.P.B. heading S.W. latter part moderate made all sail saw a fin back

Monday June 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate breeze made all sail saw fin backs stowed S.W. crew in coopersing the oil casks

Tuesday June 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing S.W. under all sail saw fin backs grampuses and blackfish at sunset spotted the ship Martha of New Port Capt Gifford 25 months out with 700 took in sail middle and latter parts equally employed in stowing down the oil in the after hold casks

Wednesday June 23rd 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather employed in stowing down the oil at 2 P.M. finished and washed of the decks at sunset took in sail the Martha in sight middle and latter parts moderate made all sail

Thursday June 24th 1847

Light winds from S.P.B. heading East under all sail at 4 P.M. the Capt went on board the Martha at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail saw fin backs casks

Friday June 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.P.B. heading S.N.E. under all sail saw fin backs the Martha in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail casks

Saturday June 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.P.B. heading East under all sail saw fin backs at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts made all sail bottom of casks water

Sunday June 27th light winds from S heading S.P.B.

under all sail the Martha in sight our boats on a line chasing whales at sunset took in sail middle and latter part the same made all sail

Ship *Lilla Rookh* cruising in *Gaspem* in 1847

Monday June 28th 1847

Commences with squally weather with rain and wind from East heaving. I. & S. under all sail at sunset took in sail. Spunnam is very low at 8 P.M. spunnam died middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. had the funeral

Tuesday June 29th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered at 5 the larboard boat fastened at 8 took him along side middle ~~part~~ ^{Is B 50} part much the same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 past 9 finished sounds

Wednesday June 30th 1847

Commences with light winds employed in cutting up junk at 3 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts employed in boiling made all sail saw a ship a boiling sound

Thursday July 1st 1847

Light winds employed in boiling under all sail a ship in boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling and cleaned up the decks at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts squally with rain set whole topsails and wore ship sounds

Friday July 2nd 1847

Commences with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship *Leonardus* of New Bedford 18 months out with 500 another ship in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts squally set whole topsails jib and spanker

Saturday July 3rd 1847

Commences with thick squally weather at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 boats the ~~larboard~~ ^{larboard} boat fastened and drewed chased them untill 6 and then came on board spoke the Ship *Howard* of Nantucket 19 months out with 750 took in sail saw another ship middle and latter parts much the same set whole fore and mizen topsails and doubled reefed main employed in stowing the oil into after hold sounds

Sunday July 4th 1847

Squally with rain under whole fore and mizen topsails and doubled reefed main employed in stowing down the oil at 3 P.M. finished wet hole and washed off at 7 P.M. took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes and rainy at 6 A.M. set the fore sail sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan 1847

Monday July 5th 1847

Commences with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the fore sail and wore ship middle and latter parts moderate saw a sail made all sail and wore ship sailing

Tuesday July 6th 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail saw porpoises at 5 P.M. wore ship to E. by S. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms made all sail sounds this day

Wednesday July 7th 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter part squally wind hauled to the eastward steering W. let the reef out of the top sails and set the main top gallant sail saw black fish so ends this day

Thursday July 8th 1847

Commences with squally weather steering West under all top sails and main top I sail at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to N.E. middle and latter part wind hauled to S.E. steering W.N.W. made all sail so ends

Friday July 9th 1847

Commences with thick squally weather with some rain under all sail at 3 P.M. took in the Mizzen top gaff and fly jib at sunset took in the fore and mizzen top sails and double reefed the main. Middle and latter part moderate breezes with thick heavy weather made all sail two sails in sight

Saturday July 10th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the Leonades ran down the Capt came on board at sunset double reefed the top sails middle and part light winds inclining to calms at 5 A.M. made all sail so ends this day

Sunday July 11. 1847.

Commences with light breezes inclining to calms under all sail the Leonades in sight at sunset. double reefed the top sails middle and latter part pleasant breezes sheaving on the wind made all sail

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Co Japan in 1847

Monday July 12th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from W.N.W. heading S. under all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship the Leonades in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind W. heading N.N.W. made all sail

Tuesday July 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail one sail in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breeze made all sail sound

Wednesday July 14th 1847

Pleasant breeze from North steering S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the ship went on board the Leonades at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales towed and chased to the windward at 10 came on board at 12 noon toward again sound

Thursday July 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail still in chase of the whales the Leonades got 2 chased untill sundown and then came on board and took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw finbacks sound

Friday July 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze under all sail the Leonades in sight saw breaches at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail heading N.E. by N. sound

Saturday July 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. made all sail saw finbacks sound

Sunday July 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail saw sperm at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail and steered North sound

Walton P. Ellis

Ship Laella Broomh arriving On Japan in 1847

Monday July 19th 1847
Commences with light winds from the South
heading to the Eastward under all sail
Five facks at sunset took in sail and wore
ship middle and latter parts made all sail

Tuesday July 20th 1847
Commences with light winds under all sail starting
on a wind at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same set whole main topsail employed
in stopping blocks and covering them so on 14

Wednesday July 21st 1847
Commences with fresh breeze starting on a wind under
whole main topsail and doubled reefed fore and main
jibb main sail saw jumpers and a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts equally
with rain wore ship set the jibb main sail and parts

Thursday July 22nd 1847
Commences with fresh breeze under doubled reefed
topsails jibb main sail and gaffers at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts pleasant made
all sail tacked ship to N. N. E. 3 sails in sight got
out a cask of bread so on 15


Friday July 23^d 1847
light winds from East heading N. N. E. under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts set whole main topsail and main
toppsail unbent the fore topsail to repair so on 16

Saturday July 24th 1847
Commences with light winds from the Eastward
starting to the Westward under whole main topsail and
main toppsail and doubled reefed main topsail
employed in repairing the fore topsail saw saw porpoises
and one sail at sunset bent the fore topsail and took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same wore
set whole topsails so on 16

Sunday July 25th Commences with light winds
From South heading E. S. E. under whole topsails saw a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made
all sail at 6 AM started West so on 16

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday July 26th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. starting West
under all sail at 12 noon stood N.N.E. at 5 P.M.
saw sperm whales  towed but to no purpose
at sunset came on board and took in sail middle
and latter parts heading South made all sail at 9 A.M.
wore ship to N.E. sounds

Tuesday July 27th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading N.E.
under all sail saw porpoises at sunset took in
sail and wore ship to S.E. wind. S.E. middle and
latter parts much the same made all sail soon

Wednesday July 28th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading
under all sail saw a sail at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail

Thursday July 29th 1847

light winds from S.E. heading South under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same

Friday July 30th 1847

light winds inclining to calms under all sail saw white
water employed in repairing the Jib at 4 P.M. finished
and bent it at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts equally saw 2 sails same


Saturday July 31st 1847


Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail at 1 P.M. took a breeze from N.E. heading E.
S.E. 3 sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail and
wore ship employed in turning in the larboard main
topmast back stays same:

Sunday August 1st 1847


Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M. wet hole and washer
of the cheeks at sunset took in sail middle part took
the wind from the South latter part made all sail saw
fairbacks soon as this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday August 2^d 1847
Commences with light breezes from the Southward & steering
N.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight at sunset shortened
sail middle and latter parts much the same made
all sail at 6 A.M.  saw sperm whales toward
4 boats seen

Tuesday Aug 3^d 1847
Commences with light winds steering before the wind
under all sail at 4 P.M. got ^{some} water at 5 P.M.
Whales again hauled 3  boats the waist
boat fastened at 8 P.M. took him along side mid
and latter parts the same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting
at 10 A.M. finished and made all sail one ship in sight

Wednesday Aug 4th 1847
Commences with light winds from the Eastward under which
topsails employed in clearing away the head at 6 P.M. started
the works 2 ships in sight middle and latter parts
employed in boiling made all sail 3 ships in sight soon

Thursday Aug 5th 1847
Commences with moderate breezes under all sail
employed in boiling 3 sails in sight at 4 P.M. saw
Whales but did not  know they were going
quick at 6 P.M. finished boiling and spoke the
Leonardus middle and latter parts catno seen

Friday August 6th 1847
Commences with light winds inclining to calms the Leonardus
in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts moderate made all sail 2 sails in sight soon

Saturday August 7th 1847
Commences with light winds under all sail in company
with the Leonardus An Alexander John and Martha at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts made all
sail put new rigging on the spanker gaff soon

Sunday August 8th 1847
light winds from S.W. steering North under all sail
the capt went on board of the John at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same
made all sail saw grampuses and porpoises soon

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on Japan in 1847

Monday August 9th 1847.

Commences with light winds from the southward heading eastward under all sail at sunset took in the light sails two sails in sight saw jumpers porpoises and grampuses. Middle and latter part much the same made all sail Cooped the oil that is on deck saw three sails

Tuesday August 10th 1847

Commences with light breezes inclining to calms under all sail two sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter part fresh breezes wore ship and stowed W.N.W made all sail employed in stowing down the oil so ends this day

Wednesday August 11th 1847

fresh breezes from N.E by E heading N. by W. under all sail. saw white water employed in stowing down the oil in the fore hold at 4 P.M. finished broke out the after hold for Molasses Beesd Apples Rice &c at sunset took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes from E.N.E. wore ship to S.E. set the main jib and spanker at 9 A.M. took in main sail

Thursday August 12th 1847.

Strong breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E. under close reefed top sail at sunset took in the fore top sail jib and spanker. Middle and latter part strong winds at eight A.M. parted the Clew of the fore sail unbutton it to repair and took in the Mizzen top sail

Friday August 13th 1847

Strong wind laying to under close reefed main top sail. at 3 P.M. set the fore and Mizzen top sails close reefed at 4 P.M. saw spouts supposed them to be sperm whales saw no more of them as they were bound to the wind. Middle and latter part more moderate set close reefed top sails and wore ship to S.S.E. so ends

Saturday August 14th 1847.

Strong breezes from E. heading S.S.E. under close reefed top sails jib and spanker at sunset took in the top sails middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail heading from S to S.S.E. so ends

Ship Leallah Backh cruising on Japan in 1847.
Sunday August 15th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from East heading
S.P.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hold and pumped
ship and washed of the decks at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter part moderate made
sail

Monday August 16th 1847
Commences with light breezes from the East heading N.N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same at 8 P.M. tacked
to N by W. wind from the N.E. by E so ends

Tuesday August 17th 1847
Commences with squally weather under all sail. with some
rain at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore ship to S by E.
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
employed in making, sizing stuff so ends

Wednesday August 18th 1847
Light winds from E.N.E. heading north under all sail
saw porpoises and spouts at 4 P.M. got out some water at
sunset took in sail saw two sails middle and latter parts
squally with rain

Thursday August 19th 1847.
Moderate breezes from the N.E. heading S.E. under all sail
two sails in sight saw porpoises at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
bent the main top sail to repair so ends

Friday August 20th 1848
Light winds from east heading S.P.E. under all sail
employed in repairing the main top sail at 5 P.M.
finished it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts pleasant
made all sail at 6 P.M. bent the main top sail

Saturday August 21st 1847.
Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S. under
all sail at 1 P.M. took in the top G sail at sunset took in
sail salted 3 lbs of fish middle and latter parts much the
same put whole top sails main sail jib and spanker sail
in sight

Sunday August 22nd 1847
Fresh breezes attended with squalls under whole top sail
main sail jib and spanker sail in sight at 4 P.M. wet hold washed
decks killed a hog at sunset shortened sail latter parts squally sail in sight
(saw firebirds)

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on Japan in 1847
Monday August 23^d 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes under double reefed top
top sails. At 4 P.M. spoke the ship (Mechanic of N.B. Potter
nine months out with 170 lbs middle and latter parts
squally let the reef out of the fore and Mizzen top sails
set the jib and main sail took ship to North
Tuesday August 24th 1847.

Strong breezes under whole main and double reefed fore
and Mizzen top sails main sail jib and speaker at
sunset took in sail. Middle and latter parts moderate
made all sail and wore ship to E.S.E. wind N.E.
Employed in cleaning and painting the iron work

Wednesday August 25th 1847.
Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail
one sail in sight. Employed in cleaning and painting
the iron work. Middle and latter parts moderate made
all sail. Employed in turning in the main rigging
and setting it up saw finbacks so ends

Thursday August 26th 1847.
Commences with light winds from north heading E
under all sail Employed in turning in the main
rigging and setting it up one sail in sight at sunset
shortened sail Middle and latter part much the same

Friday August 27th 1847.
Begins with light winds inclining to calm. Employed
in turning in the main rigging and setting it up
Middle and latter parts calm. Made all sail. 1 sail in sight

Saturday August 28th 1847
Calm. employed on the rigging under all sail at
sunset took in sail. One sail in sight Middle and
latter parts much the same. Made all sail took down
the main sail to repair at 12 o'clock. bent it again

Sunday August 29th 1847.
Commences with light breezes under all sail Employed
in ship's duty at 4 P.M. wet hold and washed of decks at
sunset took in the light sails. Middle and latter
parts light winds and variables attended with rain
Made all sail so ends this day

Ship Lall

Lalla Rookh Bound to Calcutta in 1847

Tuesday September 28th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E. by N. and tarring it down middle part wind hauled to N. E. by N. reefed the fore top sail same.

Wednesday September 29th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from N. E. by E. heading S. E. by E. set whole topsails middle and latter parts were ship twice doubled reefed the fore and main topsails broke out for a new main top sail and fore top sail same.

Thursday September 30th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S. E. by E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to N. N. E. set whole topsails and main top sail middle and latter parts heading N. E. by N. to N. E. by E. made all sail

Friday September October 1st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E. by S. heading from N. E. to N. E. by N. under all sail bent a new fore top sail middle and latter parts much the same

Saturday October 2nd 1847

Commenced with light winds from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle and latter parts light winds and variables saw small white water soon

Sunday October 3rd 1847

Commenced with light winds and variables under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off the decks and got out a bbl of flour middle and latter parts the same latd 33=00 N longt 166=30 Wedd

Monday October 4th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E. by S. caught a sun fish middle and latter parts much the same all hands employed in rattring down the rigging and getting the fore topmast studding sail to set at 12 noon set it same

Tuesday October 5th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering East under all sail employed in rattring down the rigging at 3 P.M. finished and tarred it down at sunset shifted over the studding sail middle and latter parts much the same broke out for water same

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday September 6th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering E. top under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts squally with rain made all sail well from all quarters so on day

Tuesday Sept 7th 1847

Commences with light winds under whole topsails at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts rainy made all sail at 10 AM wore ship to N.E. wind. C.P.C. employed in setting yards so on day

Wednesday Sept 8th 1847

Commences with light winds from C.P.C. heading N.E. under all sail employed in setting yards at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate winds S.E. steering N.E. made all sail employed in tarring down the fore and aft stags

Thursday Sept 9th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. under all sail employed in tarring down and making rope middle and latter parts much the same employed in setting up the main topmast rigging so on day this day

Friday Sept 10th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering North under all sail employed in tarring down the rigging saw a beach at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 6 AM wore ship to S.W. wind S.S.E.

Saturday Sept 11th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 1 PM wore ship again saw a sail at 4 PM spoke the Mercantile the Capt came on board middle and latter parts fresh breeze heading to the Southward so on day

Sunday Sept 12th 1847

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail wind C.P.C. heading South at 10 AM the Capt went on board of the Mercantile so on day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising the Japan in 1847

Monday Sept 13th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading South under all sail in
company with the Mercantile at sunset took in sail and
at 6 A.M. wore ship to N.E. under the main-top sail
to repair put up new main topmast rope lifts and baulks

Tuesday Sept 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail employed in
repairing the main top sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N.
N.E. heading East at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts winds from the Northward made all sail

Wednesday Sept 15th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward steering S.N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. finished the main top sail and
bent it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
wind hauled to the Westward steering S.N.E. saw a sail

Thursday Sept 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward steering
S.N.E. under whole topsails one sail in sight at 4 P.M.
broke out for mist at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts moderate made all sail wind hauled to S.E.
G.P. stored N.E. so on

Friday Sept 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading N.E.
under all sail employed in rattring down the fore main
and main topmast rigging at sunset took in sail and
hauled to the wind to S.E. middle and latter parts wind
hauled to N.E. heading N.N.W. made all sail employed
in tarring down the rigging so on

Saturday Sept 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading N.N.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Garland of New Bedford
20 months out with 600 of sperm middle and latter parts
fresh breezes wore ship to S.E. breaking out between decks to make room

Sunday Sept 19th 1847

light winds from East heading S.E. under all sail employed
in breaking out between decks at 3 P.M. finished at sunset took in
sail and wore ship to N.N.E. middle and latter parts much
the same made all sail so on

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Calcutta in 1847 47

Monday Sept 20th 1847

Commences with light winds and variable under all sail at 2 P.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. heading S.E. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday Sept 21st 1847

Commences with light winds under all sail at 4 P.M. took a fresh breeze from the Northward at 7 P.M. commenced standing whole watches middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. employed in making gunners saw a sail or two

Wednesday Sept 22^d 1847

Strong breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail one sail in sight saw jammers at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore ship to N.N.W. middle part much the same latter part wore ship to E.S.E. and set whole topsails same

Thursday September 23^d 1847

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. heading from E.S.E. to S.E. under whole topsails one sail in sight at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E. middle part strong breeze doubled reefed the topsails latter part much the same

Friday September 24th 1847

Strong winds from N.E. to E.N.E. heading from North to N.E. under doubled reefed topsails broke out for head mast and flower at 4 P.M. washed of the decks middle and latter parts much the same set whole topsails broke out for water

Saturday September 25th 1847

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading S.E. under whole topsails at sunset wore ship to North middle and latter parts heading from North to N.N.E.

Sunday September 26th 1847

Commences with fresh breeze from East to E.N.E. heading from North to N.N.E. under whole topsails middle part wind hauled to E.S.E. heading N.E. latter part wind hauled to S.E. heading E.S.N. made all sail

Monday September 27th 1847

Light winds from the Southward heading E.S.N. under all sail latter part wind hauled to the Westward steering E.S.N. employed in rattring down the lower rigging the Harbour side same

Ship Log Lallah (Book) Cruising on Japan in 1847
Monday August 30th 1847.

Commenced with light variable wind under all sail
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same made all sail got out water saw a finback

Tuesday August 31st 1847
Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading E.N.E.
under all sail saw a sail and some finbacks at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the
same made all sail saw grampuses

Wednesday September 1st 1847
Commenced with light winds under all sail at 5 P.M.
The Capt of the Mercantile came on board at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the same
made all sail employed in the rigging saw a

Thursday Sept 2nd 1847
Commenced with light winds heading on a wind under
all sail at 4 P.M. went on board of the Mercantile
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same at 7 A.M. took a breeze from the
Westward steering East made all sail got out molasses sugar
and vinegar saw a

Friday, Sept 3rd 1847
Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering
E.N.E. under all sail one sail in sight employed in
the rigging saw large breches stood for them at 6 P.M.
kept her of her course again and took in sail middle
part wind hauled to the Northward with equally
latter part much the same made all sail saw a

Saturday Sept 4th 1847
Commenced with fresh breeze from North heading E.N.E. under
all sail the Mercantile in sight saw a brech at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts calms bore out for water

Sunday Sept 5th 1847
Commenced with light winds inclining to calms one sail in sight
at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off the decks at sunset
took in sail middle and latter part wind from the
Westward steering E.N.E. and made all sail saw a

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For Oahu in 1847 47

Wednesday October 6th 1847

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering S. by E. top
under all sail with the fore topmast studding sail set at 2 P.M.
shifted over the studding sail the watch employed in ^{the} ~~with~~
the ship in side middle and latter parts light wind and
variables so on &c.

Thursday October 7th 1847

Commenced with light variables wind under all sail steering
S. by E. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward middle
and latter parts wind hauled to N. N. W. one sail in sight

Friday October 8th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering S. by E.
under all sail at 5 P.M. took in the topmast studding sail
wind hauled to the Northward at 6 P.M. took in the top sail
and doubled reefed the topsails one sail in sight middle and
latter parts strong breezes at 9 P.M. took in the gill and close
reefed the main top sail so on &c.

Saturday October 9th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward steering S. by E. under
doubled reefed topsails at 2 P.M. set the gill at 3 let one reef out
of the main top sail middle and latter parts more moderate
made all sail and set the topmast studding sail the watch
employed in painting the plank shire and water ways

Lat 28-51 North Longt 158-17 West

Sunday October 10th 1847

Commenced with light wind from the Westward steering S. by E. under
all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle and latter
parts much the same steered S. E. under all sail

Monday October 11th 1847

Light wind from the Westward steering S. by E. under all sail
middle and latter parts wind hauled to S. W. reefed to the wind
to S. E. hove out for water lat 26-09 N Longt 156-05 West

Tuesday October 12th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. W. heading S. E. under
all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off saw white water
middle and latter wind hauled to the Northward East set
studding sail with heavy showers of rain saw a bark steering for port

Ship Lalla Bookh Bound to Oahu in 1847
Wednesday October 13th 1847

Commenced with strong N.E. trades steering S.E. under all sail
with fore topmast standing sail set 2 sails in sight middle
and latter parts much the same at 8 AM the island of
Kauai steering S.W. for Oahu under all sail

Thursday October 14th 1847
Commenced with strong N.E. trades steering S.W. for Oahu under
all sail Kauai Moliki and Oahu in sight at sunset
took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts lay aback at 5 AM kept her off
for the harbour at 10 AM lay off and on for a pilot

Friday October 15th 1847
Commenced with light winds laying off and on at Oahu
at 2 PM dropped anchor out side of the reef but
did not get bottom in 70 fathoms of water the pilot
came off and took us in found quite a number of ships
in the harbour middle and latter parts the same employed
in washing the ship out side and getting ready for water

Saturday October 16th 1847
Fine weather employed in painting ship took off a raft of
water middle and latter parts much the same employed
in stowing away water in the after hold some

Sunday October 17th 1847
Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing away water took
off 3 boat loads of wood and a raft of water middle and latter
parts much the same employed in stowing away wood and water

Monday October 18th 1847
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting up
wood and stowing it away took a raft on shore and filled
it and let it remain middle and latter parts much the
same all hands went on shore to church some

Tuesday October 19th 1847
Commenced with thick rainy weather middle and latter parts
pleasant the Ship Addison came at anchor 20 masts out
with 3000 Tons employed in cutting up wood and stowing
away wood and water took off 2 boat loads of wood
2 merchant ship came in one from Salem and the other
from Boston some

Ship Lalla Rookh Laying At Anchor Oahu in H
Wednesday October 20th 1847

Commences with fine weather employed in cutting up wood and
stowing it away took off a raft of water and a boat load of
wood and stowed it away middle and latter part the
same A Merchant ship came in the Madora & Naborz port same

Thursday Oct 21st 1847

Commences with pleasant weather the Starboard watch on
liberty at 10 P.M. they came on board took off some flour
and meat middle and latter part much the same
the Ship Ganges came at anchor she got 490 lbs on Japan
the larboard watch went on liberty discharged 2 men and 3 kanakas

Friday Oct 22nd 1847

Commences with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty
Discharged 3 men to day middle and latter part had
a little rain the Ship Orilla Chark came at anchor
the Starboard watch went on liberty same

Saturday Oct 23rd 1847

Commences with light winds attended with rain the
Starboard watch on liberty middle and latter part much
the same at 9 A.M. the larboard watch went on liberty
topped the fore and main topsails fore and main topsails
dry same

Sunday October 24th 1847

Light winds attended with rain the larboard watch on
liberty employed in furling the sails about the fore top sail to
repair at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on liberty employ
in repairing the fore top sail same

Monday October 25th 1847

Commences with fine weather employed in repairing the fore top
sail the Starboard watch on liberty middle and latter part
much the same all hands went on shore to church same

Tuesday October 26th 1847

Commences with pleasant weather all hands on shore at 10
P.M. came on board middle and latter part much the
same the larboard watch went on liberty a French ship
and a Bremen Ship came at anchor employed in repair
the fore top sail at 10 A.M. finished and bent it ship
kanakas same

Ship Lalla Bockh Laying At Anchor in Oahu in 1847
Wednesday October 27th 1847

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty
the ship Golconda came to anchor middle and latter part
much the same a ship laying off and on out side the starboard
watch went on liberty took off 25 bbls of meat shipd a cook

Thursday Oct 28th 1847

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty took off
3 bbls of molasses and one of sugar broke out for shoeks to
middle and latter part much the same the larboard
watch went on liberty took off a boat load of wood
and took on shore a raft of casks for water casks

Friday October 29th 1847

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty employed
in cutting up wood and stowing it away the sloop
of war, Juno came at anchor employed in taking off
potatoes &c &c

Saturday October 30th 1847

Commenced with fine weather employed in taking off potatoes
took off 42 of irish and 20 of sweet potatoes and 90
pimkins middle and latter part much the same emp
in getting ready for sea &c &c

Sunday October 31st 1847

Commenced with strong land breezes all ready for sea
middle and latter part much the same &c &c

Monday November 1st 1847

Commenced with strong land breezes all ready for sea
middle and latter part much the same at 8 AM
we shot at 11 AM winded her around and doubled
up the topmasts and got under way bound to French Rock

Tuesday Nov 2nd 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. steering South
under doubled up topmasts chose watches and a boat
middle and latter part more moderate made all sail

Wednesday Nov 3rd 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. steering South under
all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle
and latter part much the same took in the fore topmast

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For French Rock in 1847
Thursday Nov 4th 1847

Commences with strong winds from E. by S. heading
S. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts the same

Friday Nov 5th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward steering
S. by E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks
middle part much the same latter part wind hauled
liberty to S. by E. wore ship to East had a plenty of rain some

Saturday Nov 6th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading East
the under all sail equally with rain at 4 P.M. wore ship
to S. by E. middle and latter parts equally with rain wore
Ship to East took out for bread and vinegar lat 14-05 N

Sunday Nov 7th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes with rain at 4 P.M. washed
the off at 7 P.M. wore ship middle part rainy latter part
fine weather under all sail saw porpoises some

Monday Nov 8th 1847

Starboard Commences with light winds and pleasant at 4 P.M.
the sawet hole and washed off middle and latter parts
latter part rainy heading to the Eastward at 6 A.M. wore ship to East

Tuesday Nov 9th 1847

Pleasant breezes from East heading S. by E. under all sail
light at 2 P.M. tacked ship at 3 P.M. tacked again to
South middle and latter parts the same started a cask of water

Wednesday Nov 10th 1847

Commences with light winds from E. by S. heading S. by E.
under all sail middle and latter parts wind from
the Northward some lat 10-43 North

Thursday Nov 11th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Northward steering
S. by E. under all sail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to
N. by E. middle and latter parts rainy the cook and some
man on the Deck did not the foresail to repair

Friday Nov 12th 1847 Strong winds from S. by E.
Heading S. by E. under whole topsails at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the
fore top sail at 5 doubled reefed the main middle and latter
parts pleasant some

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock 1847
Saturday Nov 13th 1847

Commenced with fine weather under all sail at 4 P.M.
took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails
middle part equally with thunder and lightning and
rain latter part pleasant made all sail took the
bottle butt on deck and cleaned it out ^{water} broke out for
Sunday Nov 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle
and latter parts much the same sound

Monday Nov 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 4 P.M.
wet hole and washed off middle and latter parts
equally with rain light winds and calms saw
porpoises shot 2 ducks sound

Tuesday Nov 16th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at 5 P.M. raising wind from S.E. heading S.W.
middle and latter parts equally with heavy showers of rain

Wednesday Nov 17th 1847

Commenced with heavy squalls with heavy showers of rain split the
main top sail and main top sail middle and latter parts
pleasant made all sail broke out for dried apples molasses and slops
latt 6-17 North

Thursday Nov 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading South
under all sail unbent the main top sail to repair middle
and latter parts much the same latt 5-12 North

Friday Nov 19th 1847

Commenced with fine breeze from S.W. heading S.E. under
all sail employed in repairing the main top sail at 11 P.M.
tacked ship to N.W. at 2 A.M. tacked again to South
latter part employed in repairing the main top sail at 10 P.M.
finished and bent it and unbent the main so on

Saturday Nov 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.E. under all
at 4 P.M. washed off decks saw porpoises middle and latter parts
moderate saw black fat saw porpoises Island broke out for
water latt 2-30 North

Ship Lalla Bookh Bound to French Rock in 1847

Sunday Nov 21st 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under
stowing all sail middle and latter parts moderate saw Blackfish
lath 50 Miles North

Monday Nov 22nd 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts
liberty much the same saw grampuses lath 7 Miles South

Tuesday Nov 23rd 1847

Commences with light winds steering to the Southward under
the all sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.W.
during E.S.E. unbent the main sail to repair some

Wednesday Nov 24th 1847

Discommences with fresh breezes from the Northward steering to
a little the Eastward under all sail employed in repairing the main
the sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.E.S.E.
heading N.E.S.E. under all sail employed in repairing the main
Commence sail some lath 2:50 South

Thursday Nov 25th 1847

Fresh breezes from N.E.S.E. heading S.E.S.E. under all sail
employed in repairing the main sail at 4 P.M. finished
dry and bent it started a cask of water at 6 P.M. tacked
ship to the Northward middle and latter parts moderate
light employed in ripping the old foretop sail some

Friday Nov 26th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E.
under all sail at 8 P.M. took in the light sails middle
and latter parts moderate at 7 P.M. stored N. made all sail

Saturday Nov 27th 1847

Commences with light winds steering N.E. under all sail
at sunset luffed to the wind and took in the light sails at
1 P.M. wore ship to S.E. wind E.N.E. at 7 A.M. stored
N.E. some lath 12:6 South lath 18:9-20 West

Sunday Nov 28th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Eastward steering N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off at sunset luffed to the
the forewind middle and latter parts much the same at 9 A.M.
stored N.W. some

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847
Commences with light winds from the Eastward stearing S.
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks and wetted
the Garveys, stored middle and latter parts of plank at lat 2:30 South long 160:18 W

Tuesday Nov 30th 1847

Commences with light winds from N.E. stearing South under all sail
middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms under
the main topsail to repair saw black fish bones


Wednesday December 1st 1847

Commences with light winds, inclining to calms employed in
repairing the main topsail middle and latter parts much
the same course

Thursday Dec 2nd 1847

Commences with light winds, inclining to calms employed in repairing
the main topsail middle and latter parts fine breeze from N.E.
stearing S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. finished the
main topsail and bent it away

Friday Dec 3rd 1847

Commences with light winds from N.E. stearing S.E. under
all sail at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 boats but
to no purpose  at 6 P.M. came on board
middle and latter parts fresh breeze stearing South lat 7:10 W

Saturday Dec 4th 1847

Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. stearing South
under all sail middle and latter parts much the
same broke out for water south lat 9:10 South

Sunday Dec 5th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Northward stearing
S.E. under all sail broke out for bread at 4 P.M. washed
off middle and latter parts much the same south

Monday Dec 6th 1847

Commences with light breeze from N.E. stearing S.E. under
all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off middle
part raising latter part moderate lat 11:20 South

Tuesday Dec 7th 1847

Light winds from N.E. stearing S.E. under all sail middle
and latter parts the same saw white water south lat 13:08 South

Wednesday Dec 8th 1847

light winds from N.E. stearing S.E. under all sail saw finbacks at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts
fine breeze from East stearing South lat 14:37 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847

Thursday Dec 9th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 1 P.M. took in the fly jib and main
wood top sail got out some water middle and latter parts much
latter 16:21 South

Friday Dec 10th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle and
latter parts much the same sound latter 17:43 South

Saturday Dec 11th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle and
latter parts fresh breezes sound latter 19:35 South

Sunday Dec 12th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading South under
all sail took out for mud molasses and vinegar at 6 P.M.
took in the fore top sail middle and latter parts the same latter 21:20 South

Monday Dec 13th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hok and washed off middle
and latter parts fresh breezes sound latter 22:30 South

Tuesday Dec 14th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.W. under
whole topsails at 6 P.M. wore ship and steered West wind S.E.
middle and latter parts much the same sound

Wednesday Dec 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering West under all
sail at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts much the same


Thursday Dec 16th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. steering S.W. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same took in the
main top sail at 11 A.M. doubled reefed the topsails sound

Friday Dec 17th 1847

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward steering S.W.
under doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and
main topsails and lost reefed the main middle and latter
parts strong breezes from S.E. heading South set lost reefed
and main topsails sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847
Sunday Dec 18th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from P.S.E. heading South under
set reefed topsails at 2 P.M. saw  sperm whales
at 3 P.M. ~~where~~ set the jib and spinnaker did not lower
they were going to quick middle and latter parts more moderate

Monday Dec 19th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from the Eastward heading S.P.E. under
set reefed topsails at 4 P.M. wet hold and washed off the decks
middle and latter parts much the same let one reef out of the
topsails 100 mds lat. 26-26 South

Tuesday Dec 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.P.E. under
double reefed topsails saw a sail at 5 P.M. wore ship and stood
for her at 6 spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford capt
Tucker 48 months out with 1900 middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday Dec 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.P.E. under double
reef topsails one sail in sight middle and latter parts the same


Thursday Dec 22nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.P.E. heading South under
double reefed topsails saw Sunday Island at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter parts more moderate wore
ship again and made all sail stowing S.P.E. saw blackfish
porpoises and jumpers ~~several~~

Friday Dec 23^d 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing South under all sail
at 1 P.M. saw Goat Island at 5 P.M. stored S.P.E. middle
and latter parts fresh breeze saw Lartius Rock and group
and one sail 100 mds

Saturday Dec 24th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading S.E.
under whole topsails saw grampuses at 6 P.M. saw sperm
whales to the windward  lowered the boats
but to no purpose at sunset shortened sail middle
and latter parts much the same wore ship to N.N.E.
wind East saw French Rock same

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On French Rocks in 1847

Sunday Dec 25th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading N.N.E. under
stowing whole topsails at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at sunset took
wood in sail middle part much much the same later part
same shore moderate made all sail wind N.E. heading S.P.E.

Monday Dec 26th 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather at 2 P.M. took in the
liberty main top sail and doubled reefed the fore and main top
and sails at 6 P.M. saw sperm whales but it was too
late to lower at sunset doubled reefed the main top sail middle
the fore and latter parts strong breeze let one reef out of the topsails

Tuesday Dec 27th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading S.P.E. under
Discharge whole topsails with thick rainy weather at 6 P.M. took in
a little the fore and main topsails main sail girth and spanker and
the doubled reefed the main top sail middle and latter parts
much the same weather

Wednesday Dec 28th 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather and a strong breeze at
the same 4 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails and let reef
topmast stay sail at 4 P.M. it blowing a strong gale took in the fore
topmast stay sail it was split middle part more moderate at
at 1 P.M. set the fore sail latter part more moderate not doubled
light reefed topsails saw a sail south

Thursday Dec 29th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from S.P.E. heading N.E. under double
reefed topsails middle and latter parts more moderate made all
sail saw 2 sails south

Friday Dec 30th 1847

Commenced with light wind under all sail 2 sails in sight
at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Cambria of New Bedford 12 months
out with 700 of sperm Capt Harding and the Ship Peruvian
of St Johns N.B. middle and latter parts strong breeze in N.B.

Saturday Dec 31st 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward one sail in sight
at 3 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails at 3 P.M. wore ship
and took in the fore sail and let reef the main top sail
middle and latter parts more moderate not doubled reefed topsails
and main sail same as this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising the French Rock in 1848
Sunday Jan 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.W. heading East under down
sail topsails saw French rock at sunset wore ship middle and
latter parts more moderate made all sail so much

Monday Jan 2nd 1848

Commenced with light winds under all sail saw black fish porpoise
and grampuses at 4 P.M. water hole and washed off middle and
latter parts much the same so much

Tuesday Jan 3rd 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.P.W. heading S.E. at 7
P.M. took in the girth and main sail and wore ship to
East middle and latter parts light winds made all sail
employed in making spinnaker so much

Wednesday Jan 4th 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.P.W. turning N.W. under
all sail employed in making burnt gaskets at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail

Thursday Jan 5th 1848

Commenced with light winds from N.E.W. heading N.W. under
all sail at sunset took in sail the watch employed in
making burnt gaskets middle and latter parts much the same

Friday Jan 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke
the Ship Charles of New Bedford 30 months out with 1400 men
the Main of Fair haven 15 months out 500 and the Peruvian
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same
made all sail so much

Saturday Jan 7th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
at 4 P.M. the Capt of the Bark Lexington came on board
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh
breezes made all sail so much

Sunday Jan 8th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes steering N.E. under all sail 5 sails
in sight the Capt went on board the Bark to get some clothing
at 4 P.M. steered East at sunset took in sail and stowed
S.E. goat island in sight middle and latter parts moderate
breezes whole topsails so much

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising around French Rock in 1848


Monday Jan 9th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering S. by E. and
stowing whole topsails at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off on middle and
wood latter parts light winds made all sail at 10 P.M. felt the shock of an
earthquake waves

Tuesday Jan 10th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the E steering S.W. under all sail sunset took in sail middle and latter part
strong breeze shifted W. ran a sail

Wednesday Jan 11th 1848

Strong breeze from E. by N steering W. under whole topsails
at 3 P.M. shifted N by W. Got the mainsail at 4 P.M. saw sperm
whales  but they were going too quick were ship to
S.E. at sunset took in sail were ship to N middle and
latter part moderate made all sail


Thursday Jan 12th 1848

Light winds from the E steering North under all sail
saw a sail at sunset took in said middle and latter
part the same made all sail

Friday Jan 13th 1848

Light winds from the Southward steering N. by E. under all sail
at sunset took in sail luffed to the wind saw a sail
middle and latter part much the same made all sail
at 8 A.M. took in the light sails and doubled reefed the
topsails

Saturday Jan 14th 1848

Light winds saw a sail at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales.
 lowered and got one at 8 P.M. took him a
longside middle part much the same at 5 P.M. commenced
cutting at 12 noon had the body in

Sunday Jan 15th 1848

Commenced with strong winds hooked on to the head at
3 P.M. finished and cleared up decks at 8 P.M. commenced
boiling middle and latter part much the same

Monday Jan 16th 1848

Strong breeze employed in boiling middle and latter part
boiling were ship to N.E. wind E. by E set double reefed
fore topsail finished boiling

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on French rock 1848
Tuesday Jan 17th 1848

Strong breezes from E. & E. heading N.E. under doubled reefed
topsails at 3 P.M. cleared up the decks and coopered the oil
middle and later part strong breezes set the fire


Wednesday Jan 18th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. & E. heading N.E. & E. under
doubled reefed topsails and gills at 1 P.M. took in the gills
at 2 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails middle and
later parts wind the same with every bad sea on set the fore and
main topsails sails

Thursday Jan 19th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from South heading E.S.E. under doubled
reefed topsails at 2 P.M. saw goat island at 4 saw Sunday
Island at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much
the same at daylight commenced breaking out the main hatch way
to stow down the oil one sail in sight sails

Friday Jan 20th 1848

Commenced with light winds employed in stowing down the oil at
2 P.M. finished and washed off at 4 spoke the Ship Ansel
Jett of Fairhaven 30 mounds out with 1400 of whale and sperm
at sunset took in sail  saw sperm whales middle
and latter parts light winds made all sail Sunday Island in
sight at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. & E. same

Saturday Jan 21st 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all
sail sail in sight Sunday and goat Sunday in sight saw
black fish at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
fish bones so much this day

Sunday Jan 22nd 1848

From 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under whole topsails goat island and Burton's rock in sight and 2
miles spoke the Gangues middle and latter parts moderate 2 other
ships in sight saw black fish latter 31 = 12 South

Monday Jan 23rd 1848

Fresh breezes under all sail in company with the Gangues & other
ships in sight ran down to the Ship Warghank of Falmouth 40 mounds
at 2 P.M. and the Levi Starbuck of Nantucket middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail and wore ship to North
wind S.E. & E. same

The Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Around French rock in 1848

Tuesday Jan 24th 1848

Commenced these 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S.W. heading North
stowing under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
wood under doubled reefed topsails heading S.W. some

Wednesday Jan 25th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. heading S.E. under
doubled reefed topsails at 3 P.M. saw French rock at sunset took in
liberty the fore and main topsails and lost reefed the main middle
and latter parts much the same some

Thursday Jan 26th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from North heading S.W. under
doubled reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail saw a sail middle
and latter parts more moderate set whole main topsail and
Discharged doubled reefed fore and main some

Friday Jan 27th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading North under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main at 2
P.M. doubled reefed the main at sunset took in the fore and
main one sail in sight wore ship to S.E. middle and latter
parts much the same some

Saturday Jan 28th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering North
under doubled reefed topsails one sail in sight saw French rock
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same

Sunday Jan 29th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. under
doubled reefed topsails saw Bartons rock at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts thick rainy weather steering East

Monday Jan 30th 1848

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from from the Northward
steering East under doubled reefed topsails with rain at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts thick weather made all sail some

Tuesday Jan 31th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Northward steering East under
all sail at sunset took in sail one sail in sight middle
and latter parts wind N.N.W. made all sail at 6 A.M.
stead S.W. broke out for water some

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising around French rock 1848
Wednesday February 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.N.W. steering S.E. under
double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and
main topsail broke out for munt at 4 P.M. took in
the fore and main topsails and double reefed the main
and heaved to the wind to West middle and latter
part light winds and calms made all sail 2 ships in sight some

Thursday February 2nd 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms 2 ships in sight
running down shore the ship Jaques and Lucia starbuck
middle and latter parts moderate at 6 A.M. stood N.E.W.

Friday February 3rd 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering N.E.
under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Cambria she was
sailing on to S.W. whale saw jumpers middle part double
reef the fore and main topsails latter parts set whole top
sail and stood N.N.W. so much

Saturday Feb 4th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering
N.W. under whole topsails jib and main sail one sail in
sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
fresh breeze from E.N.E. wore ship to North some 14

Sunday Feb 5th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading Northward
double reefed topsails one sail in sight at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts light winds made all sail
two barges rock some 14

Monday Feb 6th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward heading to
the Northward under all sail barges rock goat island and
one sail in sight at sunset took in sail and wore ship
middle and latter parts strong breeze made all sail active
with and goat island in sight some 14

Tuesday Feb 7th 1848 Fresh breeze from the North

heading to the Eastward under all sail had some rain at sunset
took in sail and wore ship to N.W. by W. middle and latter part
sailing set double reefed topsails at 10 P.M. saw some whale
wore ship and made sail but did not bear they
were going quick some 14

The Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising around French Rock
Wednesday February 8th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward under
stowing all sail the Whales still in sight at 2 P.M. took in the light
wood sails at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts
same much the same set whole topsails

Thursday Feb 9th 1848
Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. steering S.W. under
liberty whole topsails at 6 P.M. spoke the Levi Starbuck and
an American Peruvian at sunset took in sail middle and latter
the topsails moderate at 6 A.M. stood N.E. and made all
the sail at 10 stood N.E. W. so on

Friday Feb 10th 1848
Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.E. W. under
Discharged all sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind
little to South middle and latter parts light winds at 11 A.M.
the wind hauled to S.E. steering N.E. W. made all sail

Saturday Feb 11th 1848
Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.E. W. under
Starboard all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Beecham of
the same Isoborough 16 months out with 600 at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.E.
steering N.W. under whole main topsails so on

Sunday Feb 12th 1848
Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.E. W. under
under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
main saw a sail at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts light winds at 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 spoke
the Gangues

Monday Feb 13th 1848
Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. W. heading
South under all sail in company with the Gangues at
sunset took in sail the 2 Capt went on board middle
and latter parts light winds inclining to calms at 11 A.M.
saw whales to the Northward
boats so on so on this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand 1848
Tuesday Feb 14th 1848

Commenced with light winds still in chase of the whale
in company with the Ganges at 2 P.M. the Starboard
and Larboard boats came on board at 3 the Waist
low boats came on board at sunset took in sail and
brought to the wind to East wind S.E. middle and
latter parts thick rainy weather at 8 A.M. set whole
main topsail and main topgail at 10 spoke the Bark
London Packet of New Bedford 40 months out 1300 and
an English Brg in sight at 12 noon strong breeze took
in the main topgail sails

Wednesday Feb 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from the Northward strong
P.W. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and
whole main at 2 P.M. took in the main sail and
main topsail and doubled reefed the main at 4 P.M.
took in the fore topsail and fore sail and ^{also} doubled
reefed the main and bore her to middle and latter
Part strong gale sails

Thursday Feb 16th 1848

Commenced with strong gale blowing to under colors reefed
main topsail main spruce and fore topgail stay sail
middle part much the same thick rainy weather latter
Part more moderate set doubled reefed topsails and
stayed P.W. sails

Friday Feb 17th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward strong
P.W. under doubled reefed topsails about the fore sail
to repair at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main top
sails middle wind hauled to S.W. strong gale latter
Part wind S.W. by S. sails

Saturday Feb 18th 1848

Commenced with strong gale from S.W. by S. under short reefed
main topsail middle and latter parts more moderate
set doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
main at 8 P.M. bent the fore sail about the
P.W. sails - this day

The Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand 1848
Sunday February 19th 1848
Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading S.W. & N. under doubled reefed foresail and a whole wood main at 1 P.M. but a new jib and two ship. At sunset took in sail middle and last parts much the same

Monday Feb 20th 1848
Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading S.W. & N. under doubled reefed topsails at 4 P.M. washed off and the web hole at sunset took in sail middle and last parts wind S.W. & N. heading S.W. & N. at 5 A.M. went ship to N. and made all sail

Tuesday Feb 21st 1848
Discharged Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. heading little West under all sail at 4 P.M. but a new main top sail at sunset took in sail middle and last part wind N.E. made all sail stowing S.W. so on

Wednesday Feb 22nd 1848
Commenced with light winds from N.E. stowing S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. stood 4 watches middle and last parts much the same at 5 A.M. saw New Zealand dry stood for the day so on

Thursday Feb 23rd 1848
Commenced with light winds stowing for the day at 5 P.M. came to anchor found 3 ship lying at anchor latter part the same took a raft on shore for water took off about 1000 of wood

Friday Feb 24th 1848
Commenced with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. took off a raft of water and 2 boat loads of wood the Mate and 4th Mate had a fight latter part much the same took off a raft of water so on

Saturday Feb 25th 1848
Pleasant weather took off 3 boat loads of wood and a raft of water middle and last parts much the same all hands went on shore liberty so on this day

Ship Lalla Rookh lying at bay of Islands New Zealand in 1848
Sunday Feb 26th 1848

Commences with pleasant weather all hands on liberty the
ships Lexington and War and Flora come at anchor and
old Phoenix and an English Bark middle and latter
parts much the same 5 men deserted

Monday Feb 27th 1848
Commences with fine weather all ready for sea middle
and latter parts much the same some

Thursday Feb 28th 1848
light pleasant weather all ready for sea middle and
latter parts the same at 4 PM bore up the anchor and
stood out to sea bound home made all sail some

Friday Feb 29th 1848
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under all sail at 3 PM took in the light sail and
doubled up a middle and latter parts much the same

Saturday March 3rd 1848
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under doubled up top sails bore out for molasses and
vinegar middle part much the same latter part set the
gills and spunkies at 11 AM took them in again some

Sunday March 4th 1848
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under doubled up top sails middle and latter parts
much the same at 8 AM wore ship to S.E. wind E.N.
S. employed in picking oarum some

Monday March 5th 1848
Commences with fresh winds from E.S.E. heading South
under single up fore and main top sails and whole
main middle and latter parts more moderate made
all sail tacked ship twice some

Tuesday March 6th 1848
Commences with pleasant winds from E.S.E. to East heading
from South to S.E. under all sail middle and latter parts some

Wednesday March 7th 1848 Commences with fresh winds
from East heading S.E. under all sail rose main top
and main top sail halgarly middle and latter parts the same
bent a new fore sail and rose new rigging some

The Ship Lalla-Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday March 8th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from East heading S.E.
stowing under all sail saw land some part of New Zealand broke
wood For a new main sail and bent it and rove new rigging stood
The old fore and main sails in a pipe middle and latter
parts more moderate rove new fore top braces so on

Friday March 9th 1848

Commenced with light wind from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward
stowed S.E. - set topmast and top gaff studding sails so on

Saturday March 10th 1848

Commenced with light wind from the Southward stowing
East under all sail with studding sails set middle and
latter parts with S.E. heading S.W. at daylight took
little in the main top sail so on

Sunday March 11th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading N.E.
under whole topsails at sunset wore ship to S.E. wind E.
middle part heading South latter part wore ship to S.W. by
E. employed in repairing the fore topsail so on

Monday March 12th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading N.E.
E. under all sail broke out for mist bent the lower
studding sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off at sunset
wore ship to S.E. middle and latter parts light wind indicated

Tuesday March 13th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 1 P.M. took
a light breeze from the N.W. stowed S.E. by E. set the studding
sails middle and latter parts light wind from the East
stowed S.E. set the other main top gaff studding sail took out the
board pumps to stop the leak so on

Wednesday March 14th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail with
studding sails set middle and latter parts light breeze from the
Westward stowed S.E. by E. with studding sails set so on
litt 3 3 = 40 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday March 15th 1848

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering S.E. & E. under all sail with studding sails set saw a ship steering to the S.E. middle and latter parts fresh breeze brought 177.00 N

Friday March 16th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering S.E. & E. under all sail with studding sails set sunset in the E. by jib boom middle part wind to the Southward latter part wind S.W. sound lat 37 = 2.3 South

Saturday March 17th 1848

Commences with light winds from S.W. steering S.E. & E. under all sail with studding sails set at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Westward middle and latter parts the same lat 38.07 N

Sunday March 18th 1848

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail with studding sails set at 9 P.M. took a breeze from the N.W. middle and latter parts the same sound

Monday March 19th 1848

Commences with light winds from North under all sail took in the studding sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze from E.G.S. heading S.E. & E. sound lat 39 = 37 South

Tuesday March 20th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading Southward under all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to E.N.E. wind S.E. middle and latter parts strong breeze heading East under double reefed topsails got out some water sound

Wednesday March 21st 1848

Commences with strong winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under double reefed topsails with main sail and gaff sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to South middle and latter parts much the same wore ship heading from East to E.N.E. made all sail under the old main top sail and built a new one sound

lat 38 = 28 South brought 169 = 34 West

Thursday March 22nd 1848

Light winds from S.E. heading East under all sail at 9 P.M. the wind came out from E.N.E. middle and latter parts winds S.W. got the studding sails tarred the gear to repair some of this day

The Ship Salla Rook Home ward Bound in 1848
Friday March 24th 1848

Commences with light winds from N.W. steering P.S.E. under
stowing all sail with studding sails set broke out for most of
wood in repairing the Spanker at 2 P.M. finished and tried it
saw porpoises middle and latter parts fresh breeze at 12
A.M. took in the lower studding sail overboard

Saturday March 25th 1848
Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. steering P.S.E.
under all sail with topmast and top of studding sails
set at 8 P.M. took in the main top of studding
the lower sail middle part squally with rain latter part strong
breeze took in the topmast studding sail fore and main
top of sails overboard

Sunday March 26th 1848
Commences with strong winds from the N.W. steering P.S.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took in the top sail and
doubled reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. took in the jib
main sail and main topsail at 11 P.M. took in the
Fore topsail and doubled reefed the main at 1 P.M.
midnight took in the fore sail latter part more moderate

Monday March 27th 1848
Commences with strong breezes from the Westward steering
P.S.E. set whole fore sail and doubled reefed fore and
main topsails at 2 P.M. set whole main topsail
and main top of sail middle part much the same
latter part set single reefed fore topsail and
latter 43:35 South by 13:34 W

Tuesday March 28th 1848
Commences with light winds from N.W. steering East
under all sail middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday March 29th 1848
Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. steering South
under all sail with studding sails set at 5 P.M. took
in the lower studding sail at 10 took in the main
top of studding sail middle and latter parts strong
breeze set the main top of studding sail overboard
latter 44:48 South by 13:2: 43 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday March 30th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E. under all sail with studding sails set. at 6 P.M. took in the main top of studding sail middle and latter parts thick foggy weather set the top of studding sail down.

Friday March 31st 1848

Commenced with thick foggy weather with studding sails set at 4 P.M. set the lower studding sail and both middle and latter parts and hauled to S.W. steering

Saturday April 1st 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. steering S.E. under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter parts calms soon on this day

Sunday April 2nd 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part took a breeze from S.W. latter part wind S.E. heading S.N.E. sailed

Monday April 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.N.E. under all sail at 7 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails at 8 took in the main middle part much the same latter part doubled reefed and took in the jib and spanker

Tuesday April 4th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. steering S.N.E. under doubled reefed top sails and courses at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and also reefed the fore top sail at 9 took in the main middle part the same set doubled reefed fore and main top sails and whole main lat 4 2:50

Wednesday April 5th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering S.E. under doubled reefed top sails and courses at 2 P.M. also reefed the fore top sail middle and latter part much the same set the jib and spanker lat 13 7:25 West

Thursday April 6th 1848 Strong breezes from S.E. heading S.N.E.

under doubled reefed top sails jib main sail and spanker at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. which kept took in the jib and spanker middle part wind S.N.E. heading S.E. latter part S.E. heading S.E. set single reefed main top sail jib and spanker saw sperm Whales but did not lower away

The Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848
Friday April 7th 1848

Commences with strong winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. under
stowed doubled reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker at 7 P.M.
took in the spanker at 8 took in the jib middle
and latter parts wind from the Northward made all sail

Saturday April 8th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward steering E.S.E. under
all sail at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. at 8
doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib middle
and latter parts wind from the Northward made all sail

Sunday April 9th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from West steering E.S.E. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same set the
studding sails over the lat 45-20 South long 128-36 West

Monday April 10th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from West steering E.S.E. under
all sail with studding sails set at 3 P.M. wind hauled
to N.W. steered East took in the lee main top studding sail
at 6 P.M. took in the lower studding sail and spanker
middle and latter parts wind West set the lower studding sail long 124-40

Tuesday April 11th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Westward steering East under
all sail with studding sails set middle part took in the
top studding sails latter part took in the main top sail and
doubled reefed the topsails lat 46-10 South long 120-39 West

Wednesday April 12th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from Westward steering East under
doubled reefed topsails at 1 P.M. close reefed them middle and
latter parts more moderate set whole main top sail main top
sail set the fore topmast studding sail long 116-32 West

Thursday April 13th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from West steering E.S.E. under
all sail at 3 P.M. set the lower and top studding sails middle and latter
parts wind hauled to N.W. steady

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Friday, April 14th 1848

Commenced with light breezes from all quarters at 3 P.M. took
in the studding sails and wore ship to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. took
a breeze from S.W. studd. S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a sperm whale
but did not lower at 8 P.M. took a breeze
from S.W. set the studding sails middle and latter parts
strong breezes broke out for water and must sail

Lat 47° 52' South Longt 111° 08' West

Saturday, April 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. studding S.E. under
all sail with studding sails set at 3 P.M. took in the lower
and top studding sails employed in splicing the jib stay middle
and latter parts more moderate Lat 49° 00' Longt 106° 33' West

Sunday, April 16th 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.W. studding S.E. under
all sail at 7 P.M. wind hauled to the Southward
middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading E.S.E.

Monday, April 17th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. heading E.S.E. with
thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails
at 6 P.M. took in the jib and sparker at 8 P.M. took
in the fore and main topsails at 7 past 9 lost reefed
the main middle and latter parts wind East wore ship
to N.N.E. at 11 P.M. took in the fore sail longt 104° 12' W

Tuesday, April 18th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. by N.
under close reefed main topsail at 2 P.M. set close reefed
main topsail and whole fore sail middle part set whole
topsails halcyon latter part set all sail thick rainy weather

Wednesday, April 19th 1848

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E.
under all sail with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. took
in the topsails and doubled reefed at 5 P.M. close reefed
took in the main sail at 6 P.M. took in the fore and
main topsails and fore sail middle part strong gales
latter part more moderate at 11 P.M. set the fore sail
wind N.E. heading E.S.E. with thick rainy weather

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday April 20th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. heading E.S.E.
under close reefed main topsail and whole foresail at
1 P.M. set close reefed fore topsail at 5 P.M. wonship
At 8 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. set close reefed
main topsail and let one reef out of the main middle
and latter parts thick rainy weather let one reef out of the
fore and main topsails south lat 51:38 Long 107:05

Friday April 21st 1848

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.E. by N.
under doubled reefed topsails and main sail at 4 P.M.
set whole main topsail at 11 P.M. doubled reefed the main
topsail at 12 M took in the main sail latter part strong breeze
At 1 P.M. reefed the fore topsail south lat 51:44 Long 106:44

Saturday April 22nd 1848

Commences with strong winds from S.W. steering S.E. by N. under
close reefed fore and main topsail and doubled main at
12 midnight let one reef out of the fore topsail middle
and latter part more moderate let one reef out of the main
topsail south lat

Sunday April 23rd 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering East under
single reefed main topsail doubled fore and main at 2 P.M.
set whole main topsail and single reefed main
and jib middle part set whole topsails and main top
sail at 4 P.M. strong winds took in the jib main
topsail and doubled reefed the topsails lat 52:40 Long 89:25

Monday April 24th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.E. by N. under
doubled reefed topsails middle part set whole topsails main
top sail and jib latter part took in the jib main
sail and topsail and doubled reefed the topsails between
lat 53:40 Long 85:28

Tuesday April 25th 1848

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering S.E. by N. under
close reefed topsails at 2 P.M. took in the main topsail and set reefed
fore at 6 P.M. reefed the main at 8 P.M. took in the fore topsail
and fore sail latter part more moderate set doubled reefed fore and
main sails and jib south lat 54:40 Long 82:07

Ship Lalla Rookh of Bay of Cape Horn in 1847

Tuesday April 26th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering S. by E. under
double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main gaff and
courses equally with Stail and a snow middle and latter parts
more moderate wind from S. by E. to South heading from E. by S. to
East at 11 AM made all sail soon at lat 55:38 Long 78:41 West

Wednesday April 27th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading East under all
sail middle part wind E. by S. wore ship to South double
reefed the topsails latter part wind S. by E. wore ship to S. by
made all sail soon at lat 55:34 South

Thursday April 28th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading East under
all sail at 4 PM heading E. by S. middle part wind bore
to S. by E. latter part steady E. by S. soon at lat 55:34 Long 73:04 West
Whales

Friday April 29th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from South steering E. by S. under
all sail at 2 PM took in the main top sail at 4 took
in the fore at 5 took in the main middle part staying
winds from S. by E. took in the 1st main sail and courses
topail and double reefed the fore and main latter part
more moderate set the main sail at 9 AM saw the southern
most land of Cape Horn the Diegoz ocean sperm whales

Saturday April 30th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. W. steering N. E. by E. under
double reefed fore and main topsails and courses at 2 PM
at the reef out of the main topail double reefed Cape Horn to
Day middle part much the same latter part saw 2 sails steering
N. E. wind S. W. set the fore and main topsails lat 55:50

Sunday May 1st 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S. W. steering N. E.
under whole fore and main topsails and topails and courses
middle and latter parts light winds got the studding sails at
9 AM wind hauled to N. W. by N. heading N. E. by N.
took in the studding sails soon at
lat 54:50 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound 1848
Tuesday May 2nd 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. by N. heading N.E.
under all sail saw a fine bark with equally weather
at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails middle part
around hauled to the Westward latter part wind S.W. steered
N.N.E. set the studding sails about lat 53:40 South

Wednesday May 3rd 1848

Commences with fine breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. with
equally weather under all sail with studding sails set middle
part took in the studding sails latter heavy snow squalls
lat 51:27 South long 54:26 West

Thursday May 4th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. under
whole topsails and main top sail with heavy squalls of snow
took in the top sail and doubled reefed the topsails middle
and latter parts much the same wind lat 49:10 South

Friday May 5th 1848

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole fore sail
with heavy squalls at 3 P.M. took in the fore sail and fore
top sail and doct reefed the main middle parts strong
squalls latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set doct reefed fore
top sail and whole fore sail and steered N.N.E. lat 48:57 S

Saturday May 6th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Westward steering N.N.E.
under doct reefed fore and main topsails and doubled reefed
main and whole fore sail middle and latter parts light
winds made all sail set studding sails lat 46:17 South

Sunday May 7th 1848

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
at 4 P.M. took in the studding sail and braced the yards
at 6 P.M. braced around the yards at 8 wore ship to S.E.
wind N.N.W. middle part wind hauled to the Westward made
all sail latter part wind from N.N.W. to North heading from
N.E. to S.E. took in the light sails and jib on main
sail and spanker and doubled reefed the topsails

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Monday May 8th 1848

Commenced with thick rainy weather under doubled reefed
topsail wind from N.N.W. to N. heading from E.N.E. to
N.E. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Westward
N.N.E. set the jib and main sail at 11 wind hauled
to S.S.W. took in the jib and main sail middle part
took in the main topsail latter part pleasant made all sail
and set the studding sails soon as lat 44:08 South

Tuesday May 9th 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from the S.W. steering N.N.E. under
all sail with studding sails set at 7 past 3 P.M. wind hauled
to N.W. took in the studding sails and braced up at 4 wind
hauled to the Westward took in the main topsail at 6 P.M.
took in the fore and main and doubled reefed the main tops
sail soon as lat 41:38 South long 44:46 West at the studding sails

Wednesday May 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.N.E. under
all sail with studding sails set saw an English merchant bark
steering to the Southward at 8 P.M. took in the lower and
main topsail studding sails middle and latter parts the same at the
studding sails at 11 took in the studding sails lat 39:31 South

Thursday May 11th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E. W. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail middle and latter parts wind N.E. by N. doubled
reef the fore and main topsails and took in the top sails
lat 38:34 South

Friday May 12th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.E. by N. under
all sail middle and latter parts moderate set the studding
sails excepted in getting the royal rigging and fly jib ready and
tarring it soon as lat 36:32 South

Saturday May 13th 1848

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by N. under
all sail with studding sails set bore out for most middle and
latter parts much the same at 7 past 7 A.M. saw sperm whale
at 8 covered ~~at 9~~ at 9 fastened at 11 took
him along side and got ready for cutting or a
lat 35:13 South

Ship Little Rock Homeward Bound 1848

Sunday May 14th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 10th
commenced cutting at 8 P.M. quite for the night had
wood & hard buck could not get the head off middle and
latter parts fresh breeze at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 had
the head off at 9 had the body in and lay by the head

Monday May 15th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze employed in getting ready for
boiling at 2 P.M. started the works at 4 P.M. hooked on
to the head again and it tore out give it up for the night
middle and latter parts rainy employed in boiling
at 8 A.M. coiled down and hooked on to the head
again but could not do any thing with it so ended

Tuesday May 16th 1848

Commenced with thick rainy weather laying by the head
at 2 P.M. hooked on again at 3 P.M. had the gimble
in and commenced boiling the ~~cage~~ at 7 finished at 8 started
the works again middle and latter parts boiling so ended

Wednesday May 17th 1848

Commenced with light winds employed in boiling at 10 P.M.
finished the body and commenced on the head latter part
made all sail at 8 A.M. finished the head and put in
fat lean at 12 noon finished so ended

Thursday May 18th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from North heading, P.M.C.
under all sail employed in clearing up and coopersing
the oil middle and latter parts strong winds took in the
and main topsails fore sail and lost reefed the main top

Friday May 19th 1848

Commenced with fresh gale laying to under lost reefed main top
sail heading N.E. wind N.N.W. middle part made all
sail latter part wind from the Westward stored N.N.E.
lat 32-46 South

Saturday May 20th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering N.N.
under all sail at 4 P.M. set topmast and topgallant
middle and latter parts wind S.W. steering N.N.E. set the lower
tudding sail and and starboard topmast and topgallant
lat 31-50 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound ^{May 25th} in 1848

Sunday May 21st 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail with
studding sails set middle part wind hauled to East took
in the studding sails latter part wind hauled to S. N. E. took
in the topsails and doubled reefed the topsails soon as ship to S. N. E.

Monday May 22nd 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the North heading S. N. E.
under doubled reefed topsails main sail at 2 P. M. lost reefed
the fore and main topsails and took in the main sail at
5 P. M. lost reefed the main topsail middle part strong
gales latter part took in the fore sail overboard

Tuesday May 23rd 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward heading to middle
lost reefed main topsail at 7 past 9 A. M. kept her off
N. N. E. set whole fore sail latter part made all sail
soon as lat 28:40 South

Wednesday May 24th 1848

Commenced with fresh winds from the Westward steering
N. N. E. under all sail set the studding sails middle
parts much the same latter part light winds from the S. E.
saw a ship steering to the N. E. soon as lat 27:21 South employed
in copying the oil

Thursday May 25th 1848

Commenced with light winds under all sail wind from S. E. to East
steering N. N. E. saw a ship and five backs employed in breaking
out for empty Bbs in the after hold and stowing them in the fore
hold middle part light variable wind with rain latter
part much the same employed in stowing down oil lat 26:37

Friday May 26th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
employed in stowing down oil at 4 P. M. finished and room
washing off at 8 P. M. finished middle part calm latter part
light winds saw a sail set out the 5th boom and fly jib

Saturday May 27th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering N. E. of
N. under all sail one sail in sight sent up the main
mast and and sail employed in repairing worn royal yard and
sail at 7 P. M. wind hauled to the S. E. middle and latter
parts wind S. E. employed in ship's duty soon as lat 24:57

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848
Sunday May 28th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading N.E. & steering under all sail at 10 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. steering N.E. middle part of cabin latter part wind from N.W. by N. to N.N.W. heading from N.E. to N.E. by S. under all sail lat 23 35 South long 80: 21 W.

Monday May 29th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading N.E. under all sail saw fin backs middle and latter parts wind N.W. by N. heading N.E. by N. employed in nothing yarns making a mizen royal saw 2 sails sent lat 22: 17 South

Tuesday May 30th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. by N. heading N.E. by N. under all sail saw 2 sails steering to the Southward saw fin backs employed in nothing yarns middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to the Westward with rain started N.N.E. set the main top sail lat 21: 13 South

Wednesday May 31st 1848

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering N.N.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. wind S.W. set the studding sails middle and latter parts wind S.E. steering N.E. by E. employed in staying forward the mizen topmast and topmast sent this day lat 19: 45 South

Thursday June 1st 1848

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. steering N.E. by E. under all sail with studding sails set sent up the fore royal mast at 4 P.M. took and put up a main topmast studding sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from East to S.E. employed in fitting the main topmast stay lat 18: 34

Friday June 2nd 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to East steering N.E. by E. under all sail sent up the mizen royal mast yard and sail at 2 P.M. took in the studding sails saw a ship steering to the Southward middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading N. under all sail employed in nothing yarns sent lat and other mizen sent about the ship sent this day lat 16: 43 South

Ship Latta Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Saturday June 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail employed in mottling yarns and splicing the fore top stay saw a sail middle part much the same at 5 A.M. and the fore and main topmast and main topgallingsails saw a sail employed in making spungarn latt 14:33 South

Sunday June 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades from East to S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail with studding sails set employed in making spungarn middle and latter parts strong. H.C. trades saw a sail and fir backs sounds latt 11:53 South

Monday June 5th 1848

Commenced with strong S.E. trades steering N.N.E. under all sail saw a ship steering steering to the N.W. middle and latter parts much the same carried away the after starboard boatswain took in the main topmast and topgallingsails employed in ships duty sounds latt 8:57 South

Tuesday June 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter parts equally with some rain employed in fitting the Starboard boatswain saw latt 6:55 South longt 30:37 West

Wednesday June 7th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail with studding sails set middle part equally with rain wind hauled to the Northward hauled to the wind land lost by latter part wind S.E. again at 5 A.M. saw the Island of Jordan Norris spoke the Hope and Elvia sounds latt 3:42

Thursday June 8th 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail in company with the N. & Elvia employed in making spungarn middle and latter parts much the same employed in making ratting stuff and tarring the foot ropes and lifts saw black fish and a big sound latt 11:51 South

Friday June 9th 1848

Commenced with same breeze from S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails saw a sail employed in tarring some and painted the fore topmast rigging and making spungarn sounds latt 00:01 longt 35:50 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Saturday June 10th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in rattring down the main and mizen topmast rigging and tarring the fore and aft stays saw a bark steering to the Westward middle and latter parts moderate employed in tarring the topmast and lower rigging so ends lat 2:07 North

Sunday June 11th 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in tarring down middle and latter parts much the same so ends lat 4:00 North one sail in sight

Monday June 12th 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering N.W. by S. under all sail with studding sails set one sail in sight middle and latter parts equally with rain so ends lat 5:54 North

Tuesday June 13th 1848

Commences with thick squally with rain wind variable steering N.W. under all sail middle and latter part light baffling winds and calms with a plenty of rain one sail in sight so ends

Wednesday June 14th 1848

Commences with with light baffling winds inclining to calms with a plenty of rain under all sail one sail in sight middle part much the same latter part took the S.E. trades employed in clearing ship in side so ends lat 7:20 North

Thursday June 15th 1848

Commences with fresh S.E. trades under all sail employed in fitting ship middle and latter part much the same employed in rattring down fore topmast rigging and tarring jib gys and head stays so ends lat 8:41 North

Friday June 16th 1848

Commences with the S.E. trades steering N.W. under all sail employed in rattring down the main main topmast and mizen topmast rigging and tarring some middle and latter parts equally so ends lat 10:08 North

Saturday June 17th 1848

Commences with fresh trades under all steering N.W. employed in fitting ship middle and latter parts equally with rain employed in tarring down so ends lat 11:48 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound 1848
Sunday June 18th 1848

Commences with fresh trades attended with squalls with
rain employed in tarring down middle and latter parts
squarely saw nothing so much this day lat 14:00 North

Monday June 19th 1848

Commences with fresh trades steering N.W. under all sail
at the fore and main topmast studding sails saw a sail
steering to the N.W. middle and latter parts much the
same employed in painting the yards cross trees and heads
of the masts saw nothing lat 15:54 North

Tuesday June 20th 1848

Commences with fresh trades steering N.W. under all
sail with studding sails set one sail in sight employed
in painting aloft middle and latter parts much the same
come up with the ship and signalized her it proved to be the
Livingston of Nantucket painted the fore and main masts lat 17:49 N

Wednesday June 21st 1848

Commences with fresh trades steering N.W. under all sail with
studding sails set the Livingston in sight employed in paint-
ing the spars aloft middle and latter parts much the same employ
in fitting ship saw nothing lat 19:42 North

Thursday June 22nd 1848

Commences with fresh trades under all sail with studding sails
set steering N.W. employed in repairing ship middle and latter
parts more moderate one sail in sight lat 21:34 North

Friday June 23rd 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering
N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in
fitting ship one sail in sight middle and latter parts squarely
with rain employed in making spungy saw a sail lat 23:20

Saturday June 24th 1848

Commences with squally weather wind from the Eastward steering
N.W. under all sail with studding sails 2 sails in sight
middle part fresh breezes latter part more moderate
lat 25:10 N

Sunday June 25th 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under
all sail one sail in sight employed in washing ship in side middle
and latter parts moderate saw a sail saw nothing
lat 26:25 North longt 162:33 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Monday June 26th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail
with studding sails set one sail in sight middle and latter
parts much the same employed in washing the ship outside
and painting the starboard side so much lat 27=35 N

Tuesday June 27th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering N.W.
under all sail with studding sails set employed in painting
the starboard side and washing the barboard inside
the wheel to paint middle and latter parts light winds
and equally employed in painting the iron work of
Booby hatch and fore castle gangway so much lat 28=57 North

Wednesday June 28th 1848

Commenced with light winds under all sail wind N.W.
N heading N.E. by N. employed in painting the barboard
side middle part equally latter part took a breeze from
the N.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail employed
in painting some inside lat 29=17 North

Thursday June 29th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. by N. heading N.W.
N under all sail employed in painting in side saw
sail middle and latter part wind from the Eastward set
the fore topmast studding sail employed in painting the barboard
side so much lat 30=16 North

Friday June 30th 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the Eastward steering N.W. by N.
under all sail set the main top studding sail 2 sails in
sight finish the barboard side and commenced on the stern
middle and latter parts light winds 3 sails in sight employed
in painting in side so much lat 31=36 North

Saturday July 1st 1848

Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail with studding
sails set 3 sails in sight employed in painting in side middle
part equally latter part wind S.W. went on board the Lexington
of Nantucket so much lat 32=32

Sunday July 2nd 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from
N.W. steering N.W. under all sail in company with the Lexington
set all the studding sails middle and latter parts fresh
Winds saw 4 sails so much lat 34=30 North

Ship Lulla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Monday July 3rd 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set 2 sails in sight at 6 P.M. took a squall took in the main top and main topmast and lower studding sail and main royal at 8 P.M. carried away the fore topmast studding boom took in the sails Port took in the main sail and jib boom

Tuesday July 4th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. under doubled reefed topmasts at 3 P.M. set the jib and main sail middle part made all sail latter part fresh breezes crossed the gulf stream saw a plenty of sails employed in stowing away boats craft and fishing ships lat 39° 32' North

Wednesday July 5th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from W.N.W. heading North under all sail employed in furling down the try works and getting ready for port middle and latter parts much the same

Thursday July 6th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward steering N.W. under all sail at 3 P.M. made Nomansland got up the chains and got the anchors of the bow at 7 P.M. took a plenty of sails in sight middle part much the same at 1 P.M. came at anchor of St. Peter's light house at 8 A.M. all things got ready and Port on shore and in came some vessels

Received Payment July 1848 of \$1500

Josiah N. Hammond
Norrison Massachusetts

JNH
EAT

The parting levee

L

My bark is out upon the sea
The moon is above her

Her light a presence seems to me
Like woman's love
My native land I leave behind
afar I roam
in other lands few hearts I'll find
Like those at home

L L L

Charles A Hammond

Charles A Hammond

Charles Hammond

Charles A Horn

Charles A Hammond
Charles A Horn

2nd
The Kiss

The Kiss

She kiss me and go said the maid of my heart
And proffered her lips as my pay to depart
The morn^g is aproaching my mother will know
My dearest and kindest o kiss me and go
2nd verse

She gave me the blessing in such a sweet way
That the thrill of pleasure enticed me to stay
So we kissed untill the morning came in with the glow
For she said every moment o kiss me and go

The Menagerie

The Menagerie

did you ever no never * mere you no what a small mmm
dont be frightened Johnny dear * gracious how the jackalls yell mmm
another tell me what the man * doing with that pole of his mmm
bless your little precious heart * he is a stirring up the beastesses
children dont you go so near - heres the afrie courses mmm
why the anokeys tore his trousers * heres the monstrous elephant
in all a trouble at the sight * see his mighty tooth pick boys
wonder if he's fastened tight mmm

Charles A Hammond Dippiean Map

Josiah N Hammond Dippiean Map

Marion

Marion

I pray
Map
Map

Christopher C Luce Francis mmm

H	K	F	Courses	Wind	Tide	Benchmarks on Board
1						at 8 A.M. Cape May Bore & W
2						Just 4 leagues from which
3						I take my departure at
4						12 noon lat 40° 39' 12"
5						Long 74° 34' West
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Did you ever see
 Never more you see
 What a smell



H	K	F	Courses	Wind	Tide	Benchmarks on Board
1	8					Sept 21 st 1840
2	7					Went 24 hours coming up with
3	7					fresh breezes from south during
4	7					N.E. & E. under all sail
5	8					middle and latter part
6	8					thick weather and variable
7	8					Lat 40° 29' Long 72° 32'
8	8					
9	7					
10	5					
11	6					
12	7					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5					
6	6					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	2					
11	2					
12	4					

N.E. & E.

N.E. & E.

Quackopathy

Take of branderth's pills
+ twenty five cent box
And of townends sarsaparilla
Enough to kill an ox

Before you go to bed
Eat a quart of submagundy
And on the top of this
Take a dose of aticomfundy

Every night and morning
Drink a pint of brags
Lyceten if you please
With a stick of cough wire candy

Then add to the above
A pail of quackrip tea
Then if you're not dead
You surely ought to be

Seventeen

Just seventeen the sweetest age
That's entered in fair beauty's page,
Lips like the rose bud left in twain
With pearly gems the left to stain
Eyes like the stars beneath some cloud
That come there parting light to shroud
Rich tresses of the nebulae glow
Free waving o'er the brow of snow
And the bosom heaving swelling
Where tickling cupid holds his dwelling
Of woman's lips no year is worth
Like soft sweet parting seventeen

It is a fact I have known
That a girl of seventeen
Has been known to be
A great deal more than
A girl of seventeen

Massachusetts Being about 72 Deg ^{92 page} and the
 Sandwich islands about 15.5 Deg West longt
 When it 28 minutes past 6 o'clock Ask at the
 Sandwich islands What will be the hour in 3^d sum
 Massachusetts

$$\begin{array}{r} 155 \\ 72 \\ \hline 15/83/5 \\ 75 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 60 \\ \hline 480 \\ 45 \\ \hline 30 \\ 30 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6=28 \\ 5=32 \\ \hline 12=00 \text{ Hours} \end{array}$$

John D. Bolles

Sensoopathy

Take the open air
 The more you take the better
 Follow natures lamp
 To the very letter

2^d

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 60 \\ \hline 900 \\ 15 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

Let the doctors go
 To the bay of Biscay
 Let alone the gun
 The brandy and the whiskey

3^d
 Fresh exercise
 Keep your spirits cheerful
 Let me ahead of sickness
 Make you ever fearfull

Ruth

4th
 Eat the simplest food
 Drink the pure cold water
 Then you will be well
 Or at least you ought to

X H. shower

See that thick black cloud arising
With speed and energy surprising
See it swelling mounting higher
A shower is becoming nigher and nigher
Run shut the windows Catherine
Ann bring the cloths from off the line
John put a wash tub neath the spout
To catch the water coming out
2nd verse


These things you've done tis very well
Now stop and rest yourselves a spell
Withing our safe secure retreat
Well watch the people in the street
Wait a moment in a twinkling
you'll see it rain there tis prinkling
3rd verse

Hoist up your silken awnings gents
And ladies too now show your sense
Elevate your petticoat my pet

Whaling = - see that

It was early
Come all ye sperm whalers
That cruises for sperm likewise ye
Boite whalers that cruise round
Cape horn our captain has told us and
I hope it will prove true that theres plenty
Of sperm whale on the coast of perue
We will double cape horn boys for the coats
Of perue with every brave seamen prove right
Just and true with our rigging all righted
Our mast heads all mmed our boats are
Well fitted our signars all planared.

The first whale we rose twas late in the day our captain
Came forward and thus he did say ^{us} gaze down to your
Hammocks and there quiet be for we will raise them
In the morning just under our lee it was early
Next morning just as the sun rose a man from
Our masthead cried out there she blows where
Away cries our captain and springing aloft
To the point of our lee bow and scace 3 miles
Of Now square in your yards boys and
For them we will steer put your tubs
In your boats see your box lines all
Clear now lower away quickly and
Down to her go for i know she is a sperm
Whale by her spouting so low know now
Spring to your oars boys and make my
Boat fly what some ever you do keep me
Clear of her eye our captains boat fast
And the whale has gone down our Chief
Route filled up and too by to bend on
We cannot say boys but she showed us
Fair play for she rose to the wind and
Like a log she did lay when a lance from
Our chief mate caused her thick blood to spout
We towed her alogside boys with many a loud
Shout commenced cutting in an likewise
Tying out cut in ~~tried~~ and tried out boys
And stowed down below when again from
Our mast head cried out there she blows
Its now we are full boys for the states we
Will steer where there is plenty of liquor
A likewise strong beer we will spend our
Money freely with the pretty girls on shore
And when its all gone we will go whaling
For more



The Indian Hunter
Let go to my home that is far distant west

The Indian Hunter
Let me go to my home
That is far distant west
To the scene of my youth
That is like the best

Where the tall cedars are
And the bright waters flow
Where my parents will greet me
White man let me go

Let me go to the spot
Where the catfish plays
Where oft I have sported
In my boyish days

There is my poor mother
Whose heart will overflow
At the sight of her child
To her let me go

Let me go to those hills
And the valleys so fair
Where oft I have hunted
My own mountain deer

And there through the forest
With gun and bow
I have chased the wild deer
Oh there let me go

Let me go to my father
By whose valiant side
I so oft times have sported
In the light of my pride

Persevered to conquer
 The insatiable foe
 To my father that hereafter
 Do him let me go

And oh let me go
 To my dark eyed maid
 That taught me to love
 Beneath the greenwood shade

Whose heart like the fawn
 And pure as the snow
 For she loves her dear indeed
 To her let me go

And oh let me go
 To my fair forest home
 And never again
 Shall I wished to come

And there let my body
 In ashes be low
 To the sense in the forest
 White man let me go



~~Has not been down to night~~

2:20
 21
 241
 Longy
 74 = 34

4140
 4139
 83 = 19
 41 = 39
 12
 41 = 50
 31 = 30
 33 = 21
 1150 = 60
 75 = 23
 4151
 33 = 34

2 = 10 = 21
 2 = 12 = 18
 422 = 43
 2 = 11 = 21
 21
 2 = 11 = 22
 2 = 41
 288 = 19
 43290 = 19
 28382
 11589
 61011
 45262
 71631

A Journal of an intended Voyage From Provincetown
To the Atlantic Ocean On Board the Schooner Nellie
J. E. Wilson Master

Commenced April 20th 1850

At 9 A.M. got under way and proceeded to sea
With a number of vessels in sight wind N. by E. steering
East by the Wind. Sounded this day

Sunday April 21st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward
Steering to the Eastward under all sail with a plenty
of vessels in sight middle and latter part light
Winds. From the Northward run out 3 lines and
Bent the gaff topsail runs lat 40-20 N. Longt

Monday April 22nd 1850

Commenced with fine weather and wind from the
Northward under all sail middle part light winds
And foggy latter pleasant saw one sail employed
in fitting boats and getting ready for whaling sounds

Tuesday April 23rd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the Southward Steering to the Westward under
all sail 3 sails in sight Employed in fitting boats
And boiling the lines middle and latter part
Fresh breezes took in the foresail and fly jib foggy
Saw porpoises sounds

Wednesday April 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading
W. by N. under doubled main sail and whole
fore sail at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the fore sail
And took the binnacle of the jib saw porpoises
Wore ship to the S.W. saw porpoises caught 2
middle and latter part fresh breezes from the W. by N.
Steering S.W. under doubled reefed fore and
main sail so ends

Thursday April 25th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the W. by N. steering S.W. under all sail
in the gulf stream employed in fitting boats
Middle part pleasant breezes from the Westward latter
part calm saw a sail so ends

Schooner Walter K bound to the Charleston Gun
Friday April 26th 1850

Commences with light breezes from the Southward
Steering N.E. W. under all sail saw one sail
Employed in getting ready for whaling middle part
fresh breezes from the Southward heading N.E. W. doubled
reefed the main sail and took in the Fly jib
latter part wind S.W. heading S.E. set the Fly jib
At 4 P.M. took in the Fly jib sounds saw a sail

Saturday April 27th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading
N.E. under doubled reefed main sail whole fore
sail and jib middle and latter parts fresh breeze
And foggy employed in ship's duty sounds

Sunday April 28th 1850

Commences with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze
from the N.E. heading S.W. under all sail
Saw one sail middle and latter parts light winds
Inclining to calms sounds

Monday April 29th 1850

Commences with light winds from the Southward heading
N.E. W. under all sail saw a fin back porpoise & grampuses
middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze took in
the main sail took of the lower part of the jib doubled
reefed the fore sail sounds

Tuesday April 30th 1850

Commences with S. at 11 A.M. set doubled reefed main
sail saw fin back at 8 P.M. took in the main sail
and Fly jib middle and latter parts moderate at
8 P.M. made all sail steering N.E. W. saw porpoises

Wednesday May 1st 1850

Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the Eastward steering N.E. W. under all sail 2
sails in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail middle and latter
part moderate at day light made all sail Lat 34-19.8
Long 73-44.0

Thursday May 2nd 1850

Commences with pleasant weather & wind from the west
North west under all sail & sail in site saw Black
fish lowered down the boat to exercise the crew middle
and latter part light variable winds employed in ship's
Duty saw one sail

Walter R. cruising on the Charlestown Ground in 1850

Friday May 3

Commenced with fresh winds from the S. E. standing to the N. E. W. saw one sail saw pin backs and a breeze at 8, p.m. hove to Double reefed middle part much the same at 8, p.m. run S at 4 1/2 bells made sail saw a number of sails

Saturday May 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S. heading, both under Double reefed sails saw several sails and a log at sunset took in sail middle and later part fresh breezes at daylight made sail and stored. S. S. W. Employed in ship's duty

Sunday May 5th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N. E. W. under all sail saw a number of sails and a track of porpoises at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. S. W. heading P. E. laying to under doubled reefed foresail & Jib

Monday May 6th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. S. W. heading P. E. laying to under doubled reefed foresail and jib saw a sail middle part cloudy latter part thick rainy weather found 2 Plankers made all sail sounds lat 34 45 North

Tuesday May 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather under all sail steering S. E. wind N. E. picked up a barrell of Lard at sunset shortened sail middle part equally latter part strong breezes made sail spoke the ship H. S. Williams of Providence steering S. E. wind N. E.

Wednesday May 8th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from N. E. heading S. E. under all sail saw a pinback smith had one of his cakes for supper middle and latter parts Pleasant weather saw nothing Employed in ship's duty

Schooner Walter K. cruising for Sperm Whales in 1850
Thursday May 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind from East
Heading S.E. under all sail saw a sail at sunset
shortened sail tacked to E.S.E. middle part wind
South latter part wind S.W. at 4 P.M. 5 P.M.
set whole main sail & fly jib at 6 P.M. doubled
Ruffed the mainsail with fresh breezes at 7 doubled
Ruffed the foresail soond saw 3 sails

Friday May 10th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering
E.S.E. under doubled ruffed sails at 3 P.M. saw
a very large water spout blast to the vessel and
took heavy squalls from the Westward took in
the jib and mainsail saw a ship a plenty of
Rain at 8 P.M. took in the mainsail middle
and latter parts pleasant at 6 A.M. made sail
Lat 30:30 North Longt 11:10 West saw a sail

Saturday May 11th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E.
heading E.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. saw a
Breach at sunset shortened sail middle and
latter part moderate made all sail soond

Sunday May 12th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E. by E
Heading N.E. by E. under all sail middle part wind
blasted to S.W. steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. set the staysail
at 6 P.M. squally took in the staysail and fly jib

Monday May 13th 1850

Commenced with all sorts of weather wind from
S.W. to S.W. steering E.S.E. made all sail at 6
P.M. took in the staysail & gaff topsail saw a sail
A land bird came on board middle and latter
parts wind North heading East made all sail ^{Longt 64:50} Lat 31:40

Tuesday May 14th 1850

Commenced with light pleasant breezes from N.E. heading
E.S.E. under all sail saw 2 sails the watch employed
in ship duty at sunset took in sail middle part the
same at 6 A.M. washed off decks made sail wind E.S.E.
tacked North soond

Walter & Off By the Island of Burner in 1850
Wednesday May 15th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading North
Under all sail. at 4 P.M. made the island of Burner
Saw hump backs at sunset shortened sail heading
North of shore middle and latter parts much the
Same at 6^{past} 11 took in the fly jib and doubled reefed the
main sail the island out of sight soon

Thursday May 16th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward
Heading to the Eastward under doubled reefed main
sail and whole foresail and jib at 1 P.M. made
The island again run down a past it saw
Boats a sail and breeches at sunset shortened
sail middle part strong breezes attended with
squalls took in the jib latter part much
the same got doubled reefed sails wind back
Heading E.S.E. soon

Friday May 17th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward
Heading to the E.S.E. under doubled reefed sails
Saw a steamer at sunset took in the main sail
at 11^{past} 11 took in the jib latter part
strong breezes set the jib attended with squalls

Saturday May 18th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward
Heading to under doubled reefed foresail & jib with
squalls of rain at 7^{past} 2 P.M. took in the jib
middle and latter part light winds inclining
to calms employed in breaking out to get at
The starboard after trywork he knee to shift it and
Pumped out 2 casks of water soon

Sunday May 19th 1850

Commenced with calms employed in filling those
casks with salt water and stowing off at 1 P.M.
Lowered the boats to exercise the crew middle
latter parts light winds from the E.S.E. made all sail
Heading South soon saw Killers and a track

Scho. Walter R. Board to the Western Ground in 1850

Monday May 20th 1850

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at 2 P.M. lowered the starboard boat and pulled up to the windward thought we saw a carcass but it was nothing but some took in the main sail & fly jib. middle and latter parts light winds and calms made all sail at 8 A.M. hauled down all sail and set up the head stays and fore and main rigging at 7 past 10 saw blackfish lowered the boat

Tuesday May 21st 1850

Commences with light winds from the E.S.E. heading South still in chase of the blackfish the waist boat fastened and drewed the starboard boat fastened took him along side and took him in and striped him of the blubber middle and latter parts squally with rain made all sail

Wednesday May 22nd 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward with squally weather with a plenty of rain saw a sail at 6 P.M. took in sail took the waist boat and larboard boat up on the upper crains middle and latter parts squally with rain set doubled reefed fore and main sails & fly jib tacked to the Southward wind to the Eastward

Thursday May 23rd 1850

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward under doubled reefed fore and main sails & jib and fly jib saw a sail steering to the S.W. at sunset took in sail ^{saw grampers & a spar and a logch} middle and latter parts fresh breezes made all sail. Locality lat 31-08 N longt 66-20 W

Friday May 24th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading South under all sail run out a short of time for the waist boats blackfish line middle part the same latter part wind S.E. by E. tacked to N.E. by E. made all sail

Saturday May 25th 1850 commences with fresh

breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. by E. under all sail saw a sail holed our line at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail holed out the blackfish he made about one barrell sounds lat 30-40 N longt 60-22 West

Thorne Walter To Bound for the Western Ground in 1850

Sunday May 26th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from E. by S. heading S. E. and under all sail employed in ship's duty at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts pleasant at 7 A.M. made all sail sounds lat 32-00 North Longt 59-33 West

Monday May 27th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. by E. heading S. E. by S. under all sail middle and latter parts carried all sail wind hauled to S. S. E. heading East saw a jumper Employed in fitting the butting falls lat 32-50 North Longt 59-31 West

Tuesday May 28th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from South heading E. S. E. under all sail employed in fitting the cutting falls at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and doubled reefed the fore sail middle part strong breezes from South heading E. S. E. latter part fresh gales took the Bonnet of the jib and took in the jib wind S.W. by W.

Wednesday May 29th 1850

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. by S. saying to under doubled reefed foresail with a plenty of rain at 2 P.M. moderated at 7 P.M. it blowing strong at 6 P.M. it began to moderate middle part more moderate latter part much the same wind West steering East under whole main sail & jib

Thursday May 30th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward steering East under whole main sail & jib at 4 P.M. set the fly jib at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and set doubled reefed fore sail middle and latter parts moderate at 5 P.M. made all sail saw a piece of squid sounds lat 32-15 North Longt 59-49 West

Friday May 31th 1850

Commences with light winds from the N.W. steering S. E. under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig blue nose of St Andrews N.B. from Calis bound to Barbadoes middle and latter part much the same latter part ~~made~~ made all sail saw a plenty of gulf weed sent down the fore topmast to fit the rigging and tured it and set up the fore mast Aft stay sounds

Ychr. Walter R^d Steering to the S.E. On the Western Ground
Saturday June 1st 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward
Turning to the Southward under all sail saw a sail
And a plenty of gulf weed at sunset took in sail &
Stured S.E. middle and latter parts moderate made
All sail employed in turning in the Starboard main
Rigging saw a sail so ends Lat 30-38 N Longt 49-54 W 50

Sunday June 2nd 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward
Turning to the S.E. under all sail employed in turning
in the Starboard main rigging shot up the Foretopmast
And tared the fly jib stay at 6 P.M. lowered the boats
to the exercise the crew saw a jumper middle and latter
Parts light winds inclining to calms so ends saw a sail

Monday June 3rd 1850

Commences with light winds inclining to calms saw a sail
Saw Blackskin middle part moderate saw blackfish
latter light winds from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
All sail employed in turning in the main rigging
The Starboard side so ends Lat 30-12 North Longt 50-11 W 50

Tuesday June 4th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading
S.S.W. under all sail the watch employed in turning
in the main rigging saw grampers at sunset shortened
all middle and latter part moderate made all
Sail employed in working on the rigging

Wednesday June 5th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from the S.E. heading
S.S.W. under all sail sent down the main topmast to
fit the rigging employed in turning in the fore rigging
Saw a fin back tared the fly jib guys middle part
Wind East heading S.S.E. Lat 4 P.M. wind S.E. by E.
Lacked to N.E. by E. saw sun kind of spouting fish

Thursday June 6th 1850 Commences with

Fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under all sail at
7 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts wind
S heading N.N.E. made all sail saw porpoises so ends
Lat 30-35 North Longt 49-35 West

Walter R. cruising on the Western Ground in 1850

Friday June 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from East heading N.E.
Under all sail saw a brack employed cutting off the
Ratties of the main rigging the larboard side and tared them
And the rigging at sunset shortened sail middle part
much the same latter part made all sail and tacked
To S.E. employed in turning the larboard fore rigging
Taring the head rigging saw 2 sails sounds

Saturday June 8th 1850

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.E.
under all sail employed in turning in the rigging saw
2 sails at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Charch of Yarmouth
about 14 miles out with 75 Hls bapt Weeks at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts pleasant tacked
To the N.E. made all sail saw 3 sails at 10 finished
turning in the rigging latt 30-40 N Longt 49-19 West

Sunday June 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward heading
To the Northward under all sail saw 4 sails tacked to
S.E. saw a grampus employed on the rigging at
Sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate
Made all sail saw grampuses and 2 sails sounds

Monday June 10th 1850

Commenced with light breezes from the Southward steering
to the Eastward middle and latter parts moderate made
All sail employed on the rigging took the ratties of
the fore rigging the larboard side & tared them saw grampus
& 2 sails sounds

Tuesday June 11th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Southward
steering to the S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Schreder
of Provincetown beam saw breeches to the windward
and lowered and we put our lines in the boats the
bapt went on board at sunset shortened sail set up
the bowsprit's guys middle and latter parts pleasant
made all sail and tacked to S.E. sounds
latt 31-00 North Longt 48-15 West

The Walter K. Cruising On the Western Ground in 1850
Wednesday June 12th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from South heading
P.E. under all sail saw 2 sails at sunset shortened
ail middle and latter part moderate made all sail
saw black skin so on

Thursday June 13th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from P.E. heading
P.P.E. under all sail saw porpoises at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts pleasant made all
sail & steered S by E. at 10 A.M. saw sperm
Whales at 11 Lowered Souds lat 32=20 N Long 46=17 W

Friday June 14th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes still in chase of the Whales
At 1 P.M. gave them up bound to the windward
Saw a finback at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail
Heading at 12 noon tacked to South P.E. by E. Souds lat 33=20 N Long 46=18

Saturday June 15th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading South
under all sail saw a plenty of finbacks and grampuses
Employed in putting on the shear poles at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts the same made sail employed in
Rattling down the fore and main rigging

Sunday June 16th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. heading
under all sail employed in rattling down at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same
to mid lat 31=30 North Long 44=44 West

Monday June 17th 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward
Laying under fore sail & jib middle and latter part
light winds inclining to calms employed in rattling down
At 11 A.M. finished the larboard side and cut the rattings of the
Starboard side and tarred them so on

Tuesday June 18th 1850 light winds and calm employ
in tarring the rigging the starboard side saw porpoises middle &
latter parts calm employed in ships duty Souds

Walter & Co. cruising in the Western Ground in 1850

Wednesday June 19th 1850

Commenced with calms made all sail at sunset took
in sail saw Blackskin middle part much the same
latter part light winds made all sail employed in ratting
Down the fore and main rigging the Starboard side sound

Thursday June 20th 1850

Commenced with light breezes under all sail employed in
Ratting down at 5 P.M. finished the fore rigging and
Breaches of the weather beam supposed them to be sperm
Whales saw porpoises at sunset took in sail middle
And latter parts calm finished the rigging lat 32:20 long 45:10 W

Friday June 21st 1850

Commenced with light variable winds inclining to calms
Employed in setting up the rigging saw 2 sails at 5 P.M.
Capt. Nicholson came on board from the Walter Irving
Of Provincetown at sunset took in sail saw porpoises
Middle part moderate saw some kind of sporting fish
latter part light winds from the Eastward steered N.N.W.

Saturday June 22nd 1850

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering
to the Westward 2 sails in sight saw porpoises at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the
same saw grampuses made all sail and bent
The Gaff topsail sound lat 33:25 N long 44:56 W

Sunday June 23^d 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward
steering N.N.W. under all sail saw 2 sails at
sunset took in sail and fufed to the wind
middle and latter parts much the Wind South saw
Ship steering East sound

Monday June 24th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms saw
a ship steering to the Eastward middle and latter parts
Pleasant breezes from the N.W. made all sail steered East
saw a sail sound lat 32:00 N long 44:18 W

Tuesday June 25th 1850

Commenced with
Pleasant breezes from N.W. steering East under all sails and sail
saw Blackskin at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
pleasant made all sail & steered N.E. sound

Walter R. cruising on the Western ground in 1850
Wednesday June 26th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from Westward, steering
S.W. under all sail saw 2 sails at 4 P.M. spoke the ship
Barbly of New Bedford 45 days out & the brig
Andrew of Nantucket 6 weeks out & 25 bbls.
At sunset took in sail middle part wind to the
Northward latter part the same soenchy steered S.W.

Thursday June 27th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Northward
steering S.P.W. under all sail saw porpoises & 2
sails at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts pleasant saw blackfish and caught a porpoise

Friday June 28th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.P.E. steering N.W.
under all sail saw 7 sails at 5 P.M. spoke the S.S. William
15 bbls & the John John Adams 80 bbls at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part wind S.E. made all
sail and steered S.W. soenchy lat 33:20 Long 44:17

Saturday June 29th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. steering
S.W. under all sail saw porpoises & 2 sails at sunset
took in sail middle part squally with rain latter
pleasant broke out for flower & water and filled up the
bags with salt water soenchy lat 32:20 Long 44:55

Sunday June 30th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward
steering to the Westward under all sail saw a sail
& porpoises & grampers at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts moderate the John Adams came down
& the Capt came on board soenchy

Monday July 1st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E. steering
N.E. under fore sail in company with the John Adams
middle & latter parts fresh breezes and squally from S.E.
made all sail at 7 A.M. spoke the Louisa of Provincetown
The Capt came on board soenchy

lat 33-10 North Long 44-55 West

The Walter R. cruising on the Western Ground 1850

Tuesday July 2nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading
S.W. under all sail in company with the Louisa
Saw another sail & porpoises at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
3 sails in sight Lat 32-20 North Long 45-52 West

Wednesday July 3rd 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.W. heading
West under all sail 3 sails in sight saw porpoises at
Sunset shortened sail middle & latter parts pleasant
Saw spouts thought they were sperm whales got the lines in the
Boats found them to be sperm grampuses saw a breach

Thursday July 4th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took a squall had some rain
Took in the gaff topsail saw hump backs at sunset took
In sail middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.W.
& squally with rain under fore sail & jib

Friday July 5th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes with heavy squalls with
Rain from N.W. heading South under whole fore
Sail & jib saw a sail middle and latter parts more
moderate wind from N.W. heading S.W. made all
Sail sounds Lat 30-10 North Long 46-03 West

Saturday July 6th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.W. heading S.W.
under all sail with squalls of rain middle part raining
Saw porpoises latter part pleasant made all sail saw grampuses
Lat 30-10 North Long 44-30 West

Sunday July 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.W. heading N.W.
under all sail saw 2 sails & grampuses at sunset shortened
Sail middle and latter parts calms sounds Lat 30-25 Long 44-56

Monday July 8th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
Saw grampuses & porpoises sounds

Lat 30-30 North Long 44-25 West

Chr. Walter & Co. cruising in the Western ground in 1850
Tuesday July 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from ~~W.~~^{East} heading
N.N.E. under all sail put up another cross mast on
the main topmast head saw porpoises middle &
latter parts wind from E. to P.E. heading from
P.E. to N.N.W. set the stay sail lat 32-45 long 45-00

Wednesday July 10th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E.N.E. heading
Port under all sail at sunset took in the gaff
sprail & staysail employed in whelpling the windless
middle part saw blackfish latter part pleasant saw
2 sails saw porpoises several

Thursday July 11th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from East heading
N.N.E. under all sail saw a gray whale & porpoises
At 4 P.M. spoke the Chr. A. Nicholson 3 months
out ahead at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts pleasant made all sail saw blackfish several
But got none, steered on board the Jane Bowes of Port
she was boiling a 60 bl. whale she had got 150 bl.
About 2 months out saw porpoises and a carcass lat 33 long 45-30

Friday July 12th 1850

Commenced with light winds under all sail wind
from the Eastward steering N.W. saw a carcass porpoise
& gray whales at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts pleasant breezes at 2 A.M. tacked to South
ward made all sail saw porpoises employed in setting
up the guys several lat 33-00 N long 45-25 W

Saturday July 13th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward
steering S.E. W. under all sail saw 2 sails & porpoise
employed in setting up the rib grays at sunset took
in sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes from N.N.E.
steered S.E. W. made all sail at 10 A.M. steered West at
12 noon luffed to the wind to N.W. saw a sail several
lat 32-55 North long 46-00 West

Ship Walter H. cruising on the Western Ground 1850
Sunday July 14th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.N.E. heading N.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked to East saw a sail
at 6 P.M. tacked to N.W. at sunset took in sail
and wore around to East middle and latter parts
squally with rain winds lat 32-50 North longt 45-32 W

Monday July 15th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E.
under fore sail saw a sail at 1 P.M. wore ship to North
middle and latter fresh breezes had some rain in night
all sail saw a brace winds lat 32-58 N longt 45-18 W

Tuesday July 16th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S.E.
under all sail at sunset tacked to N.N.E. took
in sail middle & latter parts much the same employed
in ship's duty spoke the A. Pickerson saw a low country
lat 33-10 North longt 45-08 West

Wednesday July 17th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W.
under all sail at 1 P.M. tacked to S.E. saw porpoises
& breaches & grampers saw a sail at sunset shortened
sail middle and latter parts strong breezes from N. heading
E.N.E. made all sail spoke the Robert Baker 14 months out
170 lbs of Provincetown saw a big wreck lat 33-37 N longt 43-29

Thursday July 18th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from North heading S.N.E. under
all sail at 1 P.M. took in the fly jib and single reef
The main sail saw a sail at 5 P.M. took in the main sail
at 7 past 5 P.M. hauled down the jib middle part the
same latter part more moderate made all sail spoke the
Belise of P. beam took in the fly jib lat 33-00 N longt 42-21 West

Friday July 19th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. to N.N.E. heading from
S.E. to East under single reef main sail while fore sail & jib
set the fly jib at 2 P.M. took it in with a very bad sea on spoke
the Lewis Prince of Provincetown beam at sunset took in sail
middle and latter part more moderate made all sail
tacked ship to North wind E.N.E. winds lat 33-00 N longt 42-45 West

Shr Walter R. Cruising On the Western Ground 1850
Saturday July 20th 1850

Commences with pleasant winds & weather wind from E.N.E.
Heading North under all sail saw a finback saw porpoises
I caught one at sunset took in sail and tacked to
South middle and latter parts moderate made all
Sail saw 2 pieces of squid & 2 sails seen.
Sunday July 21st 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward.
Steering S.E.W. under all sail 2 sails in sight
The Stylock came at sunset took in sail middle
Part the the Capt was taken very sick with sick
Part moderate made all sail and stood for the Stylock
The Capt came on board soundly

Monday July 22nd 1850
Commences with light winds from the E.S.E. heading
South under fore sail in company with Stylock another
Sail in sight middle & latter parts moderate made
All sail steering S.E.W. saw grampuses & 3 sails

Tuesday July 23rd 1850
Commences with light winds from the Eastward steering
to the Southward under all sail 3 sails in sight saw
Grampuses at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.W. wind N.N.E. at
Sunset took in sail middle part will hauled to East
latter light winds made all sail heading N.N.E. at 9 A.M.
tacked ship to S.E. saw 2 sail grampuses lat 34:08 N Longt 43:03

Wednesday July 24th 1850
Commences with light winds from the Eastward heading to
the Southward under all sail saw a sail porpoises grampuses
& killers at sunset took in sail middle part will hauled
to the S.W. latter part squally with rain saw 2 sail
made all sail lat 33:45 North Longt 42:05 Westward ^{ship} steam

Thursday July 25th 1850
Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. heading
S.E. under all sail saw a steam ship steering E.N.E. saw
Sail at sunset took in sail middle part will hauled
the same latter part wore ship and stood North made all
Sail saw 2 sails seen. lat 34:25 North Longt 42:15 West

The Walter B. cruising on the Western Ground
Friday July 26th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.
under all sail saw 2 sails at 4 past 1 P.M. sighted
Reefed the main sail took in the fly jib at sunset
Took in sail middle & latter parts strong breezes
From the N.W. heading N.W. set single reefed main
Sail sounds latt 34-55 North long 48-55 West

Saturday July 27th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. heading N.W.
under single reefed main sail whole foresail & jib
At 4 past 1 P.M. doubled reefed the main sail & single
Reefed the main sail saw a sail at sunset
Took in sail middle part much the same
With a bad sea on latter part set the jib got
up the trysail & bent it latt 35-05 North long 48-54 W

Sunday July 28th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. heading N.W. under
single reefed fore sail trysail & jib saw a sail middle
& latter parts much the same sounds latt 35-30 North long 48-43

Monday July 29th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.W.
With squalls of rain under jib foresail & trysail took in
of the jib middle ~~and~~ latter part much the same latter
Part raining with light winds wind shifted to N.E. made all
Sail & stored. Sg. W. saw porpoises sounds

Tuesday July 30th 1850

Commenced with thick weather & wind from N.E. steering Sg. W.
Under all sail saw a sail at 4 P.M. took in the fly jib
At sunset took in sail middle and latter part
Squally with rain made all sail at 12 noon spoken
The Harriet Neal of Provincetown clear latt 33-10 long 48-25

Wednesday July 31st 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering Sg. W. under
All sail in company with the H. Neal at 5 P.M. took in
the gaff topsail saw another sail at sunset took
in sail and wore ship to N.W. middle and
latter parts much the same made sail & stored Sg. W.
At 10 A.M. stored Sg. W. at 12 noon Steered South sound
latt 32-30 North long 46-18 West

The Walter & Co. cruising on the Western Ground 1850
Thursday Aug 1st 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. steering E.
Under all sail saw 2 sails at 5 P.M. spoke the
The Louisa the Capt came on board at sunset
took in sail & wore ship to S.E. & middle & later
part much the same saw 8 sails boats steering South

Friday Aug 2nd 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from N.E. steering S.E.
Under all sail 4 sails in sight spoke the The Union
the Capt came on board at sunset took in sail
middle part wind hauled to South latter part fresh
breezes made all sail & tackell to W.N.W. ^{Lat 31:40} ^{Long 45:54}

Saturday Aug 3rd 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from South heading W.N.W.
Under all sail at sunset took in sail saw braches
middle and latter part squally with rain mixed
refed the foresail set main sail & fly jib &
Gaff topsail & yards Lat 32:25 N Long 46:10 West

Sunday Aug 4th 1850

Commences with light breezes attended with squalls
of rain steering N.E. at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts squally with a plenty of rain

Monday Aug 5th 1850

Commences with light winds from S.E. heading East
Under whole fore sail & jib at 2 P.M. took a heavy
squall from W.N.W. doubled reefed the foresail & took in
the jib middle & latter part moderate made
all sail at 10 A.M. saw sperm ^{Lat 33:30} ^{Long 46:30} whales
lower the larboard boat fastenell down Lat 32:40

Tuesday Aug 6th 1850

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. the larboard
& starboard boats fast to one in late at 2 P.M. took
them along side and got up the cutting tackles and
commenced butting at 6 P.M. hauled the head off
took in the bowsprit middle and latter part much
the same at 5 P.M. took in the head at 8 A.M. saw
a large whale lowered 2 boats ^{Lat 32:21} ^{Long 46:27} the west boat
got up so that the boat stered about Captn near enough

Ship Walter B. cruising on the Western Ground in 1850
Wednesday Aug 7th 1850

Commenced with moderate weather employed in
Boiling the Waist & starboard boats still in chase
At 2 P.M. came on board but up the head at
4 P.M. saw the Whale gain but did not lower
middle part boiling finished the body I commenced
On the head spoke the A. Nikerson saw a whale
At 9 A.M. lowered in company with her bar
Waist boat fastened and got capped and stone
And one man drowned by the Name of Andrew
Johnston our line parted took the boats up
At 11 A.M. finished the head and commenced on the
Fat lean Lat 32:25 N Long 46:12

Thursday Aug 8th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes employed in boiling
The fat lean the A. Nikerson in sight finished and
board up at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts pleasant tacked to S.E. made all sail
Took in the waist boat to repair sounds Lat 32:55 Long 45:40

Friday Aug 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering
S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. the Capt went on board
The A. Nikerson at sunset took in sail middle & latter
Parts moderate made all sail employed in repairing
Waist boat saw porpoises sounds Lat 32:20 N Long 44:00

Saturday Aug 10th 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from South heading
S.E. under all sail saw a sail employed in repairing
The waist boat coiled the lines had some rain
At sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
Much the same made all sail saw 2 sails one boiling Lat 32:10 N Long 43:10

Sunday Aug 11th 1850

Commenced with fine
Breezes from S.W. heading to the Eastward under all sail
Saw 2 sails one had her boats down stood for her at sunset
Healed to the wind & took in sail put out the waist boat
put the craft in saw blackfish & killers middle and
latter parts moderate sounds Lat 33:04 N Long

The Walter R. cruising on the Western Ground 1850.
Monday Aug 12th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.E. & S. 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Lewisbree 28 bbls. Saw another sail middle and latter part light winds from S.E. heading S.E. & S. made all sail saw 4 sails employed in ship's duty lat 32-30 Longt 43-54 West

Tuesday Aug 13th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all. Sail 4 sails in sight at sunset took in sail. Middle & latter parts moderate made all sail spoke the Sch. Micks of Savannah went on board & got some papers soundly

Wednesday Aug 14th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Southward under all sail went on board of a merchant brig to get papers spoke the Willis putnam the Capt came on board at sunset took in sail. Middle & latter part moderate made all sail. Saw a piece of squid sounds lat 33-30 Longt 43-15

Thursday Aug 15th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from under. All sail saw a sail at sunset took in sail. Middle part squally with rain singled up all the fore sail latter part pleasant made all sail spoke the Louisa saw 2 sails lat 33-08 Longt 43-15

Friday Aug 16th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind S.E. under all sail steering N.E. & S. saw porpoises at 2 P.M. heaved to the wind to East saw 3 sails at sunset took in sail middle and latter part much the same made all sail heading S.E. & S. wind S.E.

Saturday Aug 17th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. & S. under all sail at 4 P.M. saw blackfish lowered but got none at sunset took in sail middle & latter parts fresh breezes made all sail & steered West winds lat 35-08 Longt 43-28 West

On the Western Ground 1850
Schr Walter R. cruising

Sunday Aug 18th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. & E. steering
West under all sail at 4 P.M. saw a breach tacked
Ship & stood for it at 6 P.M. saw sperm
Whales lowered but too late at sunset took in sail
middle & latter parts squally with rain took the bonnet
of the jib. Lat. 35° 00' North Longt 43° 30' West

Monday Aug 19th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
Under single reefed for sail & bonnet of the jib at 4
Past 12 noon wore ship to E.N.E. middle & latter part
Fresh breezes struck all sail at 6 P.M. saw
Sperm whales to the windward it being so rough
That we did not lower but tried to get up
To the windward of them with the kessell lat 36° 00' long 43° 28'

Tuesday Aug 20th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. under all
Sail the whales still in sight & trying to get to the
Windward of them at sunset took in sail single
Reefed the fore sail & set the trysail middle and latter
Part more moderate set doubled reefed main sail
Fore sail jib & fly jib saw a ship at 10 P.M. snuck
All sail sounds last broke out for fobow

Wednesday Aug 21st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E. heading
S.W. under all sail saw a ship saw breaches at
5 P.M. tacked to E.N.E. at sunset took in sail middle &
latter parts moderate made all sail saw a brig stored N.W. & E.
Sounds lat 36° 00' longt 42° 28'

Thursday Aug 22nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind from S.W. & E.
Steering N.W. & E. under all sail at 10 P.M. stored N.W. & E.
Saw 2 sails spoke the Louisa at sunset took in sail
middle and latter part squally doubled reefed main sail
Jib & fly jib & foresail saw grampus

Friday Aug 23rd 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
N.W. by W. under all sail at 1 P.M. steered N.N.E. at
sunset 4 hauled to the wind to E by N. at sunset took
in sail & doubled reefed the foresail saw 2 sails
at the try sail middle & latter part fresh breezes made
all sail sounds lat 36-50 N long 41-45 West

Saturday Aug 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S by W. heading
S by E. under all sail saw porpoises & blackfish at
sunset doubled reefed the fore sail & took in the main
sail & fly jib at the try sail wind S.E. middle & latter
parts fresh breezes from South at doubled reefed fore &
main sail & jib at 9 took down reef out of the foresail
saw jumpers sounds lat 36-25 North long 40-06 West

Sunday Aug 25th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
At 12 noon set whole main sail & fly jib saw jumpers
At sunset took in sail and set the try sail middle
and latter part much the same sounds lat 36-15 long 38-25

Monday Aug 26th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
under single reefed fore sail jib & try sail at 6 P.M.
took the bonnet of the jib at 7 doubled reefed the fore
sail saw a sail middle and latter part more moderate
set whole main sail & fly jib sounds

Tuesday Aug 27th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering
S.E. under whole main doubled reefed fore sail bonnet
of the jib & fly jib saw a sail at sunset took in sail
middle & latter part moderate made all sail saw blackfish
lowered the larboard boat got one saw 2 sails

Wednesday Aug 28th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind S.W. steering S.E.
under all sail saw blackfish porpoises jumpers &
2 sails at sunset took in sail & hauled to the wind to
S.E. middle & latter parts moderate made all sail saw
blackfish lowered the larboard boat fastened & craned
lat 35-30 long 35-17 West sounds

The Walter to the Westward of Western Islands in 1850

29th 1850

Thursday Aug

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward under all sail. saw beaches at 4.15 p.m. 3.50 p.m. saw sperm whales lowered 2 boats the second mate started but missed saw a sail. middle and latter parts moderate made all sail at 12 noon spoke the Samuel took 115 bbls sound lat 35.20 Longt 31-05

Friday Aug 30th 1850

Commenced with light winds under all sail in company with the Sam took saw points of the weather greater towards ship but saw no more of them at sunset saw points of the weather took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail. boiled out the blackfish saw blackfish lowered and chased but got none at 11 the wind changed to West sound 35.25 N Longt 35.06 W

Saturday Aug 31st 1850

Commenced with light winds from West heading N.N.W. under all sail saw grampuses & a sail at sunset took in sail middle part moderate latter part light breeze made all sail at 11 the crew saw sperm whales at 12 noon lowered sound

Sunday Sept 1st 1850

Commenced with fine weather the boats still in chase all 3 boats fastened got 5 whales took them along side middle and latter parts calm at day light got ready for cutting at 7 p.m. commenced cutting sound

Monday Sept 2nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting Capt. Handy came on board he got 2 whales at 7 p.m. finished cutting took down one of the falls at 4 p.m. started the works middle part squally with rain latter part employed in boiling saw 3 sails cut up the heads sound lat 35.20 Longt 35.45

Tuesday Sept 3rd 1850

Weather employed in boiling middle and latter part employed in boiling squally sound

Wednesday Sept 4th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W.E. early
in boiling at 4 P.M. finished the boddie and
commenced on the head at 8 P.M. cooled down the
works it being squally with rain middle part much
the same at 6 A.M. started the works employed in
putting the oil down below at 12 noon finished

Thursday Sept 5th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes employed in stirring
down the oil at 4 P.M. finished and cleared up the
decks at 7 P.M. set the doubled reefed foresail & took in
the main sail & jib middle & latter part much the
same spoke the Samuel Cook she had 140 lbs the second
rate on the sick list sounds stowed down 70 lbs

Friday Sept 6th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from East saw 2 sails
at 4 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to
N.W. took in sail middle & latter part strong breezes
from N.W. by N. tacked a number of times latt 35.45

Saturday Sept 7th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. by N. heading
N.W. by E. under all sail spoke the Charles Alston beam
at sunset took in sail middle part squally with rain
thunder & lightning latter part made all sail over
2 sails & 3 sails latt 35.37. Tougst 35.14

Sunday Sept 8th 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. by N. heading
N.W. by E. under all sail & sails in sight spoke the Sam-
uel Cook at sunset took in sail saw breaches middle
& latter part calm lowered down the foresail & sails

Monday Sept 9th 1850

Commenced with calm at 4 P.M. bapt heavily came
on board a light breeze from N.W. set the foresail
at sunset took in sail middle & latter part fine breeze
made all sail saw 5 sails.

Tuesday Sept 10th 1850

Commenced with fine breezes
under all sail saw 8 sails saw blackfish lowered got 3 took them
alongside & took them in took in sail middle & latter part
wind hauled to West made all sail saw 2 sail running up the river

The Walter of 13th Nov a burning in 1850

Wednesday Sept 17th 1850

Commenced with light winds in steering to catch the boats
In night saw porpoises about the South Shetland
At Port Victoria 8 months out with 410 lbs the sharks
When run down middle and latter part
Sharks were heading off. W. made all sail and
W. 1/2. 30 knots last 8.40 hour 80.8.2

Thursday Sept 18th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze steering along coast
Hove to in night under all sail until
W. 1/2. 10 miles 8 sail middle and latter
part steering S.E. at 10 AM steered East over the

W. 1/2. George country

Thursday Sept 19th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from West steering East
Under all sail the boats of the Royal Geo St George
In night 10 miles 8 breeze 8 to 10 miles 8
W. 1/2. middle part light winds inclining to calm with
rain latter part fresh breeze from the Southwest heading
In for St George with rain at 9 PM shouldered the
muzzle & started down the 11th at 10 AM the were over the

headed off shore middle and country

Friday Sept 20th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the East heading down
Under all sail at 11 PM 10 miles 8 to 12 PM heading
In for St George with rain at 1 PM shouldered the
muzzle & started down the 11th at 10 AM the were over the
headed off shore middle and country

Saturday Sept 21st 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm
Under all sail saw 1 mile 8 porpoises the 3 miles in
light at 9 PM took the wind from between the two
sharks steering down along the coast at 10 PM the down
with 100 8 light 8 light 10 light. Steering off and on
by the harbor mouth

Sunday Sept 22nd 1850 Commenced with fresh breeze from

the Western bay off and on the harbor at 10 AM the
sharks were out night 10 miles 8 to 12 PM heading
In for St George with rain at 9 PM shouldered the
muzzle & started down the 11th at 10 AM the were over the

The Walter R. Steering for St Michaels in 1850
continued from the last page
At 6 Pm saw the Islands of St Michaels started for it not doubting
Perfect main sail & jib & 1/4 ft

Monday Sept 23rd 1850
commenced with fresh breeze steering for the harbour of
St Michaels at 2 Pm arrived of the harbour the Capt went
On shore the Brig Ben Franklin laying off and on at 7
Pm the Capt came on board and dropped anchor in
25 fathoms of water middle & latter parts moderate employment
Took off ^{some} potatoes & onions soundly

Tuesday ~~Sept 24th~~ Sept 24th 1850
commenced with light winds the Capt on shore discharged the
Steward shipped 2 portagues and one steward at 7 Pm took
our anchor & stood out to sea under gills & foresail middle
part wind from the Northward steering South latter part
made all sail saw St Marys one sail in sight beyond down
To the Starboard saw blackfish & porpoises

Wednesday ~~Sept 25th~~ Sept 25th 1850
commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward steering South
under all sail St Marys in sight & 2 sails saw grampuses
middle & latter parts moderate 2 sails in sight at 12 noon
Capt Ryer of the Brig Ben Franklin came on board

Thursday ~~Sept 26th~~ Sept 26th 1850
commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward steering South
under all sail in company with the Ben Franklin saw a
Bark to the Windward she was in among whales whales
came to the Starboard Capt Ryer & we met she lowered
his boats & we lowered ours Capt Ryer got a large whale
Our Starboard boat got stove very bad middle & latter part
moderate saw a bark she went on board the brig to help
but soundly saw whales lowered the Waist Starboard boats the mate went
And got the bigs boat ~~the~~ ^{Friday} ~~Sept 27th~~ Sept 27th 1850 saw no more the whales

commenced with fine ~~weather~~ ^{the} the Capt made second mate
on board the brig get the head ready for fetching on board
got up the butting tackle at 2 Pm took the dead
Along side hooked on & bailed the case a bark in sight
saw blackfish at 9 Pm the head rope parted & lost the front
latter part pleasant the brig saw whales lowered 2 boats & pulled up there & fastened well down
2 boats & went up there the starboard boat got stove very bad soundly

The Walter & Co. bruising on the Steam Ground in 1850

Saturday ~~Friday~~ Sept 28th 1850

Commenced with fine weather towed the Starboard boat on board the Briggs boats a towing down the whale at 7 past 5 took the whale along side & gave the butting tacks on board in right middle part pleasant at 11 past 5 AM hooked on start off the head the brig took it and went in the Biddy at 12 noon finished at at 2 PM started the works

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ Sept 29th 1850

Fine weather took down the cutting tacks and cleared up the decks some at 2 PM started the works 4 sails in right middle and latter parts boiling saw a ^{small} merchant brig

Monday ~~Sunday~~ Sept 30th 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from the Eastward employed in boiling 2 sails in right empty in Pumping out water & stowing down oil at 4 PM spoke the Ben Franklin she had finished boiling middle part boiling latter part finished boiling saw sports & a bruch went on board the brig to get our share of oil Sounded

Tuesday ~~Monday~~ Oct 1st 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. employed in stowing down oil carried back the brig baskets at 6 PM finished & washed off at 7 past 7 weighed Reaped the foresail took in the main sail & by 11 AM stowed down 86 bbls of oil middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes made all sail saw 2 sails ^{small} ^{white} water

Wednesday ~~Tuesday~~ Oct 2nd 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under all sail 3 sails in sight employed in repairing the Starboard Boat saw grampers at sunset took in sail & wore S. South middle and latter parts pleasant made All sail saw grampers sounds Lat 35-10 N Longt 24-25 W

Thursday Oct 3rd 1850 Commenced with light

Winds from E. heading S.E. under all sail saw 3 sails at sunset took in sail set the try sail middle & latter parts Pleasant made all sail saw grampers took the Starboard Boat to repair for the Starboard boat put the Starboard boat over the Stern wind N.N.E. heading East Lat 34-50 Longt 23-34 West

Friday Oct 4th 1850

Commenced with ~~fine~~ ^{squally} weather under all sail 3 sails in sight employed
In repairing the old stern boat at sunset took in sail
Wore ship to N.W. middle part squally with rain latter part
more pleasant made all sail heading N.W. finished the
Boat Tonnage lat 35:54 North Longt 24:07 West

Saturday Oct 5th 1850

Commenced with squally weather from N.W. heading N.W.
Under all sail turned over the boat & painted her saw
A span of war & 2 other sails saw spots blackfish & porpoises
At sunset took in sail & set the trysail middle part
Squally latter part fresh breezes made sail and tacked ship
to S.E. lat 35:20 North Longt 24:05 West

Sunday Oct 6th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S.E. under
all sail 3 sails in sight one saying with her head yards
back put the old boat on the starboard cranes at sunset
took in sail & set the trysail middle & latter parts
moderate gamed with the Ben Franklin weather

Monday Oct 7th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward under foresail
bonnet off the jib & try sail the Capt of the Ben Franklin went on
Board the Samuel ^{Thomas} of Mattapoisset Capt Lambert
2 month out with 80 bbls of sperm oil middle & latter part
Fresh breezes from S.W. tacked to S.E. made sail 3 sails

Tuesday Oct 8th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading South
Under all sail 2 sails in sight at 7 P.M. Capt Hawes
came on board from the Ship St George of New Bedford
1 month out beam bound around Cape Horn middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. heading South
From S.E. to South set single reefed main sail whole
foresail & jib bonnet of the jib saw finbacks lat 34:34 Longt 22:06

Wednesday Oct 9th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
Saw finbacks & grampuses at sunset took in sail middle
part strong breezes with squalls & rain from N.W. heading South latter
part much the same set the jib & bonnet reefed the foresail & trysail sunset lat 33:50 Longt 22:50

John Walter & Co Steering to the Southward in 1850
Thursday Oct 10th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the W.P.W. heading South
Attended with squalls under doubled reefed foresail bonnet off
The jib set the trysail middle part squally with thunder
and lightning. set single reefed main sail & fly jib
Wind from S.W. to N.W. with a plenty of rain lat 33:34 N

Friday October 11th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. to S.W. attended
With squalls of rain thunder & lightning at 3 P.M. took in
the main sail & fly jib & set the trysail middle part
Heavy squalls with rain settled down the foresail latter
part more moderate at 7 P.M. wore ship to West made
Sail Home Yard bound as near as can find out

Saturday October 12th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward
steering West under single reefed fore & main sail
& bonnet off the jib ^{caught a bird} middle part squally with
rain latter part more moderate made all sail &
wore ship to S.W. wind W.S.W. stored. Lat 33:05 Long 19:53

Sunday October 13th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering
S.W. under all sail to try to fall in with the trades
middle part fresh breezes latter part more moderate
set gaff topsail & stay sail winds lat 30:40 N long 19:06

Monday Oct 14th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering
S.W. under all ^{sail} for Cannary Islands middle and latter
parts pleasant at 6 P.M. saw the Cannary Islands saw
3 sails grampas took in the gaff topsail & stay sail

Tuesday October 15th 1850

Commenced with squally weather under all sail
3 sails in sight saw porpoises and the Cannary Islands
in sight middle & latter part light winds inclining to
calm steering S.W. saw porpoises

Wednesday October 16th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm under all sail the
Cannary in sight all 3 sails at sunset took in the gaff topsail
middle part calm latter part light winds from the Westward
Lands lat 28:50 N long 17:45 West

The Walter & Off by the Cannary Islands in 1850
Thursday October 17th 1850

Commenced fine breeze from the Westward steering S.E. under
all sail 2 sails in sight. & the Cannary Islands saw the
Peak of Teneriffe middle part wind from N.W. steering
S.E. latter part wind hauled to the Eastward at 11 AM
jibbed over & steered West by N. sound the head rigging.

Friday October 18th 1850

Commenced with fine weather & a dead calm in between the
Cannary Islands caught a turtle middle part wind
hauled to N.E. latter part light winds & variable steering
West for home employed in putting on new seamen on the main
rigging and baps saw a sail sound.

Saturday October 19th 1850.

Commenced with light winds & variable inclining to calm
Under all sail saw a sail employed on the main rigging steering
West for home at 5 PM struck a breeze from the Northward
The Islands of Teneriffe Ferro Labrador & Gomero St. Sebastian &
Palma in sight middle ^{caught 2 turtles} and latter parts pleasant breeze
From the N.E. ^{scraped down the foremast & fly jib boom} saw 2 sails & a fin back lat 26-42 N long 19-39 West

Sunday October 20th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E. steering N.W. under all
sail 2 sails in sight employed in capping the main rigging
middle & latter parts moderate saw 2 sails sound lat 26-36 N long 21-02

Monday Oct 21st 1850.

Commenced with fine N.E. trades steering W.N.W. under all sail
2 sails in sight middle & latter parts much the same employed
in capping the main rigging and the Bow sprit shrouds pumped out
a cask of water & filled it up with salt & 2 lbs lat 26-26 N long 22-57 W

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850

Commenced with fine N.E. trades steering W.N.W. under all sail employed
in making sunnet at 2 PM hauled down the staysail end, jib
Over the fore boom saw a sail at 8 PM jibbed the fore boom over
again & got the staysail & jib employed in capping the fore rigging the staysail
sails sound lat 26-35 North long 25-33 West

Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850

Under all sail steering N.W. by W. employed in capping the fore rigging the staysail
middle part moderate took a squall wind hauled to S.E. latter part wind
hauled back to the Eastward again steering N.W. by W. saw a ship employed in ship
baps sound lat 26-50 N long 27-48 West

The Walter R. Homeward Bound in 1850

Thursday October 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh N.E. trades & squally under all sail
steering N.W. by W. employed in ship's duty middle & latter
parts fresh breezes with squalls steering N.W. by W. Soudy
latter 27-35 N Soudy 30-20 West saw one sail

Friday October 25th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward with
squalls under all sail saw 3 sails middle & latter
parts fresh breezes & squally from East to S.E. & S.W. employed
in making a potato pen between the pinicle & gaffay latter 27-40 Soudy 32-25

Saturday October 26th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes & squally from N.E. to East heading
N.W. under all sail saw 2 sails middle part hauled
Down the foresail latter part strong winds latter 27-40 Soudy 36-23

Sunday October 27th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. steering N.W. by N. under
whole main sail & gaff topsail at 2 P.M. took in the gaff top
sail & main sail & set doubled reefed foresail saw a ship steering
to the Westward middle part strong winds from the East
under doubled reefed foresail with a back sea on saw 3 sails.
At 3 P.M. set doubled reefed main sail steering N.W. by N.

Monday October 28th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward
attended with heavy squalls & rain with a back sea on
under doubled reefed fore & main sails at 12 noon took
in the main sail at 6 P.M. took a heavy squall hauled
Down the foresail & put 3 reefs in it under took to take
in the Waist boat & lost her set 3 reefs fore sail & hove
her to at 12 midnight more moderate kept her off her
course latter parts set doubled reefed fore & main sails

Tuesday October 29th 1850

Commenced with thick squally weather from the Eastward
steering N.W. by N. under doubled reefed fore and main sail, jib
& fly jib saw a sail at 6 P.M. took in the main sail, jib
& fly jib middle part more moderate made all sail latter
part squally with a plenty of rain doubled reefed the foresail
lowered away the main sail & hoisted it up again took
in the Staysail and gaff topsail latter 27-20 N Soudy 44-45 West

The Walter R Homeward Bound in 1850

Wednesday October 30th 1850

Commenced with squally weather with a ply of rain under duress
Reefed fore sail whole main sail jib and fly at 1 P.M. set
The staysail whole foresail and put the bonnet on the jib
middle part moderate wind to the Southward latter part wind
blasted from South to N.W. lashed to West lat 27:40 Long 46:13

Thursday October 31st 1850

Commenced with fine winds from N.W. heading West under all
sail took up the potatoes & onions and picked them over and
put them in the pen on deck middle part wind from N.W.
Heading West under all sail latter part wind lashed to N.W.
Heading N.W. broke out for water sounds lat 27:30 Long 45:15 West

Friday November 1st 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.W. under
all sail at 1 P.M. took in the gaff topsail at 4 P.M. wind
blasted to N.W. steering N.W. middle and latter part
much the same at 12 noon reefed single reefed the main
sail took in the gaff topsail sounds lat 28:56 Long 51:25

Saturday November 2nd 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. steering N.W.
Under single reefed main sail whole foresail jib fly jib
And staysail at 4 P.M. single reefed the foresail middle
And latter parts much the same lat 30:40 Long 54:11 W

Sunday November 3rd 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. steering N.W. by N.
Under double reefs jib fly jib & staysail saw a sail middle
Part squally with rain at 1 P.M. took in the main
sail hauled down the jib & hove her to under double
Reefed fore sail latter part strong winds with a bad sea
On from S.E. at 9 P.M. took in the larboard boat
And ran her N.W. by W. sounds

Monday November 4th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. with a bad sea
On steering N.W. by W. under double reefs foresail at
1 P.M. hove her to & reefed the foresail it blowing a
fresh gale with plenty of rain middle part more moderate
Took the staysail at 2 P.M. wore around and steered N.W. latter
Part set jib whole foresail lat 33:00 Long 57:54 West

Sch'r Walter R. Hornward Bonnet in 1850

Tuesday November 5th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. steering N.W.
Under whole fore sail jib & fly jib and by sail employed in
Reparing the main sail at 2 P.M. finished and set it
Southward reefed middle and latter parts wind from
N.W. to N.N.W. heading from N.W. to North lat 34.30 long 55.30

Wednesday November 6th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. to S.W. doubled
Reefed fore & main sails took the bonnet of the jib wore
Up to West by N. at 3 P.M. took in the jib main sail
and set the by sail wind N.W. heading N.W. middle and
latter parts more moderate made all sail steering N.W.
By N. wind from N.E. sounds lat 34.40 N long 55.9-10 West

Thursday November 7th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.W. W.
Under all sail saw 2 sails steering to the Southward
middle and latter part light variable winds employed
in washing the vessel and putting on new seivings
In the rattens sounds saw a sail & scrapell down the main to forward

Friday November 8th 1850

Commences with light variable winds under all sail
Heading to the Westward employed in washing off and putting
on new seivings On the rattens 2 sails in sight middle
part much the same latter part took the wind from
the Eastward under all sail sounds lat 35.00 N long 62.38

Saturday November 9th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W. by
S. under all sail with squally of rain one sail in
sight middle part strong winds from the S. took in
the main sail latter part strong breezes and squally with
a plenty of rain steering N.N.W. wind hauled to South

Sunday November 10th 1850

Commences with strong winds and a squally entered in
the gulf stream under doubled reefed fore sail took the
Bonnet of the jib and set it steering N.N.W. wind N.W.
at 7 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to Northward reefed
the fore sail took in the jib and hove her to middle part
blowing a heavy gale latter part more moderate set the
by sail heading from West to N.W. lat 37.05 N long 64.58

69.14
The Walter B. Homersick Bunch in 1850
Monday November 11th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward
Heaving to the Westward under reefed foresail jib
With the bonnet off & try sail at 4 P.M. let one reef out
off the foresail middle and latter parts more moderate
had all sail saw a sail south lat 36:41 North long 66:36

Tuesday November 12th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from the N.P.W. heading West
Under all sail one sail in sight one man on the sick
List middle part moderate and part a brace under
all sail saw a sail lat 37:51

Essex Section Tuesday November 13 1850
of the lower Wednesday

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading
N.N.W. under reef foresail saw a sail took in sail &
Run under doubled reefed foresail with a bad sea on
Took down the tryworks and put the pots and bricks below
At 7 P.M. heave to middle and latter parts strong
Winds from the Westward Lumpy

Thursday November 14th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from the Northward laying
under doubled reefed foresail heading W.N.W. at 4
P.M. balanced reefed the foresail middle part more
moderate set doubled reefed fore and main sail took in
Bonnet of jib and set it latter part more moderate near
All sail saw a sail lat 39:20 North long 68:42 West

Friday November 15th 1850

Commenced with fine weather under all sail wind from
the Northward heading N.W.b.W. one sail in sight saw 2 or 3 small
Schools of fish middle and latter parts light winds inclining
To calms saw a sail boarded her employed in fowling the
Line of the bricks of the try works lat 39:41 N long 69:28 W

Saturday November 16th 1850

Commenced with light winds from North to N.E.
Heading from N.W. to N.N.W. under all sail saw a sail
Employed in ships duty middle part sounded got a boat
45 fathoms of water at 11 past 8 A.M. had Nantucket island stood
In for the land at 11 past 10 latched & stood off to beat to the Northward of
Point saw 1 sail south

Journal of an intended voyage from
Sippican on board the schooner Albatross
In the Atlantic Ocean commenced July 28 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday July 28 1852
At 1 P.M. got under way from Sippican harbor
And proceeded to sea with a light breeze from S.W.
Middle and latter part variable at Cat Monahan Island
Bore N.E. B.W. first 10 miles from which I take
My all hands employed in fitting boats and
other necessary jobs steering & other duties
obsd lat 40 35 Long 105 4

Remarks on board Wednesday July 29 1852
Light variable wind and
pleasant. heading sundry courses all hands
employed in fitting boats and other necessary
jobs same as yesterday but not lower
on account of boats not being ready
obsd these 24 hours lat 35 54
Long 105 4

Remarks Friday July 30 1852
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from
S.W. and fine heading by the wind to S.E.
At 6 P.M. spoke Brig J.W. from Turks Island
Bound to Boston
Middle part much the same latter part
Breezes from S.W. at 6 A.M. the cook was missing
Searched all over the vessel but he could not be
found he was seen to go over the bows by the man at
the wheel and it is supposed that he fell over board in
a fit as some of the crew said afterward that he was subject
to fits steering S.E. and S.W. so ends these 24 hours obsd lat 38 5
Long 65 14

Remarks Saturday July 31 1852 these 24 hours
 commenced with strong breezes from S & W
 And a high sea double reefed main sail took
 in waste boat took the quarter boat on upper cranes
 took two reefs in the foresail took some of the gill
 Middle part strong gales and squally steering
 S & W and S & W with a high sea latter part increased
 Both wind and sea at 10 AM balanced reefed main sail split
 Foresail kept of east under balloned reefed main sail by sail and

At 1 PM ends these 24 hours commenced
 Remarks Sunday August 1 1852 these 24 hours commenced
 With strong gales from W & W and squally with a high
 Sea at 2 PM went to heading south under Flamed Main sail
 by sail Middle part much the same latter part moderate
 Under by sail and bent another at 10 AM run of S & W
 under double reefed foresail by sail and balanced main sail

Saw big ship at 10 PM ends these 24 hours no obs this
 day

Remarks Monday Aug 2 1852 these 24 hours commenced
 With strong gales and a high sea steering S & W under
 balloned main sail double reefed foresail and gill
 Middle part much the same latter part moderate

At 10 PM finished repairing main sail and by sail double
 Reefed saw nothing all hands breaking out and
 Putting things to rights ends these 24 hours obsd this

Long 62 1/2
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99

Remarks Tuesday Aug 2 1852

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from S W and squally
Staring S E under double reefed mainsail foresail and jib middle part
Much the same latter part strong gales from S W and squally
With thunder and lightning and a high sea at 8 AM took in mainsail
and furlled it sea flying all over us doing nothing so ends these 24
On board Schooner Albatamaha of Obsd latt 98 49 No long

Remarks Wednesday Aug 4 1852 all these 24 hours moderate

Breezes from S W and fine heading S E under double
Reefed Mainsail. Tiffinian January 3rd 1853
Cruising on the Abolition Banks in Latt 17 South

Remarks Wednesday Aug 4 1852 all these 24 hours

Strong gales from W S W and heavy squalls of wind
and rain with a high sea. Laying to under

Try sail and three reefed foresails so ends these 24 hours
Long 36 W West No Obs

Remarks Thursday Aug 5 1852 these 24 hours

Commences with fresh gales from W S W and

Frequent squalls at 5 AM set jib and middle and latter part
More moderate at 5 AM set 3 reefed mainsail steering

S S E all hands fitting whaling gear so ends these 24 hours

William Edwin Warren Obsd latt 38 38 Long 66 10

Remarks Friday Aug 6 1852 all these 24 hours

Moderate breezes from W S W to S W and pleasant

heading from S E to S S E all hands busy fitting

Whaling gear rope putting falls and sundry other jobs
So ends these 24 hours Obsd 38 05 Long 66 14

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph: Yes

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph Cunningham

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Cum gratia
Cunningham Randolph

Boston Massachusetts

Marion May

Stephen D Haskins ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ pipe Tobacco

M^r M^r Carty = 1 Stephen S S Pipes

Mannet B S S S S Tobacco

Benz Dexter ~~XXXX~~ S S (pipes) S Tobacco

John Rops ~~XXXXXX~~ Stephen D Haskins ~~XXXX~~ Tobacco
Lowel S S

Charles S Wheeler ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ pipe Tobacco

Nathan C Briggs ~~XXXXXX~~ Tobacco

Napoleon ~~XXXXXX~~ Tobacco

James S Beck ~~XXXX~~ pipes Tobacco

Walsa A Clark ~~Pipes XXXXX~~ Tobacco

James Kelley ~~XXXXXX~~ pipes

Seth Ellis ~~XXXX~~ pipes

Frank Carroll ~~XXXXXX~~ Tobacco

Little Mannet ~~XXXXXX~~ bar soap

John Riggs John ~~XX~~ Tobacco

William C Warren ~~V~~ Tobacco

Stephen ~~V~~ Stephen D Haskins 2 = 2

M^r M^r Carty ~~New York~~ Pipes

Mannet Brovo Benz Dexter

John Rops Charles S Wheeler

Nathan C Briggs (Walsa A Clark)
William C Warren Ohio
Moline

G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G
 H H H H H A A A A A A A A A A A
 Boston

Charles A. Hammond III

Boston

1899

24 H
A 17

[illegible]

As my true valentine

$g = d$ pro

121 A Page 30 example

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \quad 60 \quad 60 \\ 12 - 00 = 00 = 00 = 00 \\ 11 - 23 = 00 = 50 \\ \hline \quad = 4 = 29 = 10 \end{array}$$
$$8 = 18 = 141 = 95$$
$$4 - 29 = 1 \quad 0$$
$$2 \cdot 22 = 44 = 46$$

Haskins

1 plug tobacco

Mo-Mo-S = 1

Pipe

Haskins



Boston
to New York

Boston to New York

Yippiean
Boston Mass
Yippiean

PINK

Remarks on Board Oct 20th 1848
These 14 keels were raised with 11 keels at 9 PM. Proceeded down the River for Sealhill at 11 PM. Anchored at Sealhill at 1 PM. Under way again and proceeded down to the mouth of the river at 10 PM. Arrived at Sealhill at 3 PM. Hauled in

[illegible]

Charles

[illegible]

The 24th June 1848
 Dear Sir
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst. in relation to the above named matter. I am sorry to hear that you are not satisfied with the result of the investigation. I am, however, very anxious to do all in my power to satisfy you. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours truly,
 J. H. [Signature]

The image shows a close-up of a piece of aged, yellowed paper with several overlapping, highly stylized cursive signatures in dark ink. The signatures are written diagonally across the page. The paper shows signs of wear, including stains and discoloration. The signatures are difficult to decipher due to their extreme cursive style and overlap, but they appear to be names or initials. The paper is part of a larger document, as evidenced by the visible binding on the left edge.

Prockester
Massachusetts

Massachusetts

Boston Massachusetts

Boston Mass Josiah Hammond

Edward Y Griffis Lippican Mass

Provincetown Mass

Boston

Lippican Mass

M

54 H
2411

Boston Mass Mass

Boston Mass

Mass

Mrs Benjamin

Mr Benjamin

Essex

006

Mr Benjamin Foster of Providence
Mr Benjamin Foster Boston

